

ABSENTEES

1. Men absenting themselves in order to work at the Hay Harvest - Brigade Orders 1769-1774
Folio 173.
2. The Judge Advocate General's opinion with reference to the Rules authorizing the deprivation of a Soldier absent without leave of one or more days Pay under the 45th Clause of the Mutiny Act - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 55.

ACCOUTREMENTS

1. MAKERS - Mr. Smith of The Strand - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 444.
2. A Non-Commissioned Officer to attend the colouring of accoutrements and to see the colour is uniform - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 9.
3. New accoutrements delivered to the 1st Battalion - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 18.
4. All accoutrements above the Peace Establishment to be put into Store - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 744.
5. 2nd Battalion to be completed with accoutrements - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 746.
6. Accoutrements to be coloured WHITE instead of Yellow - Brigade Orders 1764-69 Folio 444.
7. Black Gaiters to have a coating of Beeswax in order that they may take the blacking and polish better - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 242
8. Mrs. Gordon agrees to make White Gaiters and Black Gaiters at the same price as those made by Mr. Davies, therefore Companies may employ her if they wish - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 423.
9. Sergeants of the Regiment given new Swords by the Duke of Gloucester, and recommended to provide themselves with new Buff Belts - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 767.
10. Hammerstalls to be provided for Arms - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 196.

11. Men to be provided with Gloves - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 196.
12. Officers allowed to wear Hangers with Regimental Frocks, but always to wear Regimental Swords with Full Uniform - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 142.
13. Black Gaiters to be made of woollen cloth, instead of linen, with white metal buttons and without stiff tops - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 891.
14. Possibility of Gaiter Tops again being taken into use - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 915.
15. Corporals and Privates Gaiters to cost 3d and 5d per pair, Sergeants 5d per pair - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 949.
16. Tongues of Gaiters must be very long and entirely cover the Buckles allowing considerably for the shrinkage of the cloth - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 44.
17. The Regiment to be furnished with White Gaiters - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 296.
18. Orders relating to White Gaiters - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 324.
19. Officers' Cross Belts - Pattern approved for the Plate - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 671.

Continued

ACCOUTREMENTS - Continued

20. Cross Belt Plate Supplier - Mr. Neild of St. James's Street - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 671.
21. Canvas Knapsacks issued in place of those made of Goat Skin - Regimental Orders 1790-96 Folio 181.
22. Commanding Officers of Companies of Light Infantry to ensure that the Pouch and Bayonet Belts issued to their men are never cut shorter than the state in which they are received - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 450.
23. Copy of a Regimental Orders dated 20th April, 1802
"Whenever a man is transferred from one Battalion or Company to another his accoutrements are to go with him. The men are to have a leather loop and button to steady their accoutrements in the manner which shall be pointed out at the Orderly Room." - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 814.
24. Orders with reference to Belts - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 90 (Rear of Book)
25. Men from the Brigade of Guards to attend at Mr. Hebberts, Accoutrement Maker, Pall Mall. to try a new mode of carrying the Knapsack - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 607, 608.
26. Haversacks - Regimental Orders 1843-47(Rear of Book) Folio 11.
27. The use of Jet for cleaning Pouches discontinued and Harris Blacking adopted in its place - Regimental Orders 1851-51 (Rear of Book) Folio 79.

AFRICA (see also 'SOUTH AFRICA' card)

1. Volunteers of the Brigade of Guards to join the expedition to the Interior of Africa -
Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 1051.
2. A detachment from the Brigade of Guards for service on the Gold Coast (Ashanti) -
Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folios 684, 690, 693, 702, 704, 710, 711, 741, 917, 929, 932,
934.
3. Gratuity - Ashanti Expedition - Regimental Orders 1896-97, Folio 37.

AIDES DE CAMP

1. Adjutants NOT to act as Aides De Camp - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 783.
2. Aides De Camp of General Officers NOT to be put on Regimental Duty - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 46, 465.
3. A Captain in the Brigade of Guards may be ADC to The King, a Prince of the Blood, or Commander-in-Chief only - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 584.
4. Aides De Camp in London District to take lessons in Field Fortifications and the Art of Sketching the Ground - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 560-561.
5. Captain C.N. Sturt appointed A.D.C. to Major-General Lord Rokeby, subject to his passing the necessary examination - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 48.
6. Captain C. Fludyer appointed A.D.C. to Major General Craufurd, Commanding the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 68.
7. Lieutenant and Captain R.C. de Grey Vyner appointed A.D.C. to Major-General Lord Paulet, CB., Commanding the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 103.
8. Captain The Hon. C.G.C. Eliot appointed A.D.C. to Major-General The Hon. James Lindsay, Commanding the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1866-68(Rear of Book) Folio 33.
9. Captain H. de Grey Seymour appointed A.D.C. to the General Officer Commanding the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1868-70(Rear of Book) Folio 33.

10. Captain The Hon. G. Villiers appointed ADC on the Personal Staff of Major-General His Serene Highness Prince Edward of Saxe Weimar, GOC The Bde of Guards - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 729.
11. Lieutenant R.H. Elwes appointed ADC to the General Officer Commanding Troops in Natal and the Transvaal 4th December 1880 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 113. Killed in Action in South Africa 28th January 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 192.
12. Lieut. Henry Streatfeild appointed A.D.C. to the Governor General of Canada 11th October 1883 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 550.
13. Major & Lt.Col Lord A.C. Gordon Lennox appointed A.D.C. to HRH The Duke of Cambridge 24th November 1883 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 603.
14. Captain The Hon. F.W. Stopford appointed ADC to the Commander of the Brigade in Egypt 9th July 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 220.
15. Lieut. H. Goulburn appointed ADC to Major-General P. Smith, CB., Commanding a Brigade at Aldershot - 1st April 1887 - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 848.
16. Lieut. H.A. Pakenham appointed ADC to HE the Governor General of Canada 13th April 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 3.
17. Lieut. A.H. McMahon appointed ADC to HE the Governor General of Canada 3rd May 1888 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 672.

Continued /.....

AIDES DE CAMP (Continued)

18. Captain H. Streatfeild and Lieutenant H.A. Pakenham appointed Aides de Camp to HE The Viceroy and Governor General of India, 10th December 1888 - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 368.
19. Lieutenant H. Goulburn to remain ADC to General P. Smith, GOC Home District and the Brigade of Guards 1st April 1889 - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 437.
20. Lieutenant H.F. Davies appointed ADC to the GOC Troops Cork District, 1st May 1889 - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 515.
21. Lieutenant The Hon. E.G.V. Stanley appointed ADC to the Governor General of Canada 8th August, 1889 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 27, 48.
22. Lieutenant The Hon. J.T. St.Aubyn appointed ADC to the Governor & Cinc Hong-Kong, 19th July, 1889 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 48, 71.
23. Captain A.F. Acland Hood appointed ADC to the Governor of Victoria 18th October 1889 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 182, 204.
24. Captain The Hon. H.F. White appointed ADC to the Governor of Ireland 14th December 1889 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 278.
25. Lieutenant C.G.E.J. Manners appointed ADC to Major-General H.F. Davies, Commanding the Troops in the Cork District. 8th October 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 251.
26. Lieutenant The Hon G. Walsh appointed ADC to the Governor General of Canada 11th September 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 273.

-
27. Lieutenant The Hon W.L. Bagot appointed ADC to the Governor and CinC South Australia, 17th April 1891 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 643, 666.
 28. Lieutenant Viscount Kilcoursie appointed ADC to the Governor General of Canada, 29th April 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 7, 31.
 29. 2/Lieutenant Lord E.H. Cecil appointed ADC to General Viscount Wolseley, Commanding Troops in Ireland, 30th April 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 7, 31.
 30. Lieutenant C. du P.P. Powney appointed ADC to Major-General Viscount Frankfort de Montmorency, Commanding a 1st Class District of the Bengal Army, 6th July 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 368.
 31. Lieutenant G.D. White appointed ADC to Sir G. Ross, GCB, Commanding the Troops in Canada, 10th February 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 569, 605.
 32. Lieutenant A.W. Cotton appointed ADC to the CinC in India, 29th May 1892 - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 365.
 33. Lieutenant L.R. Fisher-Rowe appointed ADC to the Governor and CinC Bermuda, 2nd July, 1892 - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 556, 579.
 34. Lieutenant The Hon R. Fitzroy Somerset appointed ADC to General The Rt.Hon. Viscount Wolseley, Commanding the Forces in Ireland, 22nd December 1892 - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 648, 672.
 35. Lieutenant The Hon. H.F. White appointed Extra ADC to the Governor General of Ireland, 6th February 1893 - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 672. Continued/.....

AIDES DE CAMP (Continued)

36. Lieutenant F.E.G. Ponsonby appointed ADC to the Viceroy and Governor General of India, 27th January 1894 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 187.
37. Captain J.H.R. Bailey appointed ADC to Major-General H. Trotter, Commanding the Home District, 16th July 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 516.
38. Lieut. W.R.A. Smith appointed ADC to the Governor and Commander-in-Chief New South Wales, 14th April 1899 - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folios 412, 433.
39. Capt. G.C. Nugent appointed ADC to Major-General Sir H.E. Colville, Commanding the Infantry Brigade Gibraltar, 5th May 1899 - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 533.
40. Capt. G.C. Nugent appointed ADC to Major-General Sir H.E. Colville, Commanding 1st Brigade, South Africa, 9th October 1899 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 106.
41. Lieut. The Earl of Kerry appointed ADC to Field Marshal Lord Roberts, Commanding-in-Chief, South Africa, 1st February, 1900 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 663.
- Regimental Orders 1900-1901, Folio 133.
42. Capt. G.F. Molyneux-Montgomerie appointed ADC to the GOC Home District 17th June 1901 - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 514.
43. Capt. & Brevet Major C.E. Corkran appointed ADC to Lieut.General The Hon. N.G. Lyttleton, 17th September 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902 Folio 1042.
44. Lieut. The Hon. M.B. Parker appointed ADC to Major-General L.J. Oliphant, Commanding Potchefstroom District, South Africa, 24th June 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 1042.

45. Lieut. The Hon M.B. Parker appointed ADC to Major-General L.J. Oliphant, Commanding the 9th Brigade, 2nd Army Corps and Troops Home District, 1st January 1903 - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folios 49, 736.
46. 2Lieut The Hon. C.M.B. Ponsonby, MVO, appointed ADC to the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, Ceylon, 27th November 1903 - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 1275.
47. Lieut. E. Seymour, MVO., appointed ADC to Lieut. General Lord Grenfell, Commanding IVth Army Corps, 22nd January 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 256.
48. Lieut. Hon. G.H. Douglas-Pennant appointed ADC to the GOC North Eastern District, 28th November 1903 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 652.
49. Capt. G.F. Trotter appointed extra ADC to the Governor General of Canada and Governor and Commander in Chief of Prince Edward Island, 1st December 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-1904, Folio 1339.
50. 2Lieut. E.S. Ward appointed ADC to Major-General V. Hatton, CB., Commanding in South China, 5th November 1903 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 590.
51. Lieut. Lord Frances G. Montagu Douglas Scott appointed ADC to HE The Viceroy and Governor General of India, 18th November 1905 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 245.
52. Lieut. The Earl Stanhope appointed ADC to the GOC London District 13th August 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folios 632, 650.
53. Lieut. The Hon C.M.B. Ponsonby, MVO., appointed ADC to Field Marshal HRH The Duke of Connaught & Strathearn, 1st July 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 720.

Continued/....

AIDES DE CAMP (Continued)

53. Captain Lord B.C. Gordon Lennox appointed ADC to Lieut.General Sir L.J. Oliphant, Commander in Chief Northern Command, 10th November 1907 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 24.
54. Lieutenant E.J.L. Pike appointed ADC to the General Officer Commanding London District, 19th July 1908 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 728.
55. Major G.F. Trotter, DSO., MVO., appointed ADC to the Governor and C-in-C Canada 8th December 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 1227.
56. Captain D.C.L. Stephen appointed ADC to the GOC London District 10th December 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 1231.
57. Lieut. M.E. M-C-Maitland appointed ADC (Extra) to the Governor and C-in-C New Zealand 12th May 1910 - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 548, 811.
58. Capt. G.C. Hamilton appointed ADC to the Governor and C-in-C New Zealand 9th July 1910 - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 811.
59. Capt. A.J. Lord Percy appointed ADC to the Governor General Canada, 31st August 1910 - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 914.
60. Lieutenant I. MacDougall appointed ADC (extra) to the Governor and Commander-in-Chief New Zealand, 7th April 1911, - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 404.
61. Captain A.O.W.C. Weld-Forrester appointed ADC to H.E. The Viceroy and Governor General of India 23rd November 1910 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 93.

62. Lieut. C.F.A. Walker appointed ADC (extra) to the Governor of South Australia 24th August 1912 - Regimental Orders 1912, Folio 970.
63. 2/Lieut T.E.R. Symons appointed ADC (extra) to the Governor and C-in-C New Zealand 14th August 1912 - Regimental Orders 1912, Folio 970.
64. Lieut W.S. Pilcher appointed ADC to thw GOC Western Command 1st November 1912 - Regimental Orders 1912, Folio 1226.
65. Lieut Hon F.R. Somerset appointed ADC to the Governor and C-in-C Hong Kong 24th October 1912 - Regimental Orders 1912, Folio 1290.
66. Capt. I.O. Dennistoun appointed ADC(extra) to the Captain General and Governor-in-Chief Jamaica, 22nd March 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 794.
67. Lieut C.H. Greville appointed ADC to Lieut.General Sir H.S.G. Miles, KCB., CVO., 15th August 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 945.
68. Lieut. The Hon. P.W. Legh appointed ADC to Field Marshal H.R.H. Arthur Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, 28th August 1914 - Regimental Orders 1915 (Vol. I) Folio 458.
69. Capt. Hon. P.W. Legh appointed ADC to the Divisional Commander, Guards Division, 11th December 1915 - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II), Folio 1479.
70. Lieut H.A. Clive appointed ADC to GOC 11th Army Corps, BEF 16th March 1916 - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume I) Folio 662.
71. Capt H.H. Prince A.A. of Battenberg, CVO, appointed ADC to GOC Ireland 28th April 1916
Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume IO Folio 1281.

Continued/.....

AIDES DE CAMP (Continued)

72. Lieut R.A.J.G.C. Viscount Cranbourne appointed ADC to GOC Southern Reserve Centre 6th June 1916 - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume I) Folio 1324.

ALMA - Battle of the - 20th September 1854

1. A List of the Men who fell at the Battle - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 2.
2. A copy of a letter from Colonel the Hon. F.G. Hood, Commanding Officer of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards, reference the Battle - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 2.
3. An Annuity of £20. and a Medal for Gallant Conduct at the Battle of the Alma awarded to Sergeant Major William Thomas, 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards - Regimental Orders 1854-1857(Rear of Book) Folio 16.

AMBULANCE WAGONS

1. One NCO and eleven Privates to be used for the purpose of Testing a New Ambulance Wagon on Horse Guards Parade on 5th January 1856 - Regimental Orders 1854-57 Folio 533.

AMMUNITION

1. One Cartridge to last three Guard Days - Brigade Orders 1748 - 53, Folio 8.
2. St. James's and Tilt Yard Guards - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 84 & 137.
3. Proportion of Ammunition issued per Regiment - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 302-303.
4. Cartridges to be made at the rate of five per ounce of Powder - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 71.
5. Proportion of Ammunition issued to the various Guards - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 219.
6. GOBs in Command of Districts to acquaint themselves of the location of Ammunition Depots and Magazines within their respective Commands - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 128.
7. An extra issue made of Ball Cartridges to be used for Practice - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 271-272, 278, 1009.
8. Due to the pressue of work in the Royal Laboratory at Woolwich, the Annual Allowance of Blank Cartridges to be made up at the respective Headquarters of Regiments - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 354-355.
9. Copy of a District Order dated 10th March 1815
"Twenty five rounds of ammunition per man is to be in possession of each Battalion, and of those, 5 rounds must be in possession of the Men - Frequent inspections must be made in order to see that it is not damaged or destroyed." - Regimental Orders 1812-1816, Folio 822.
10. Orders for the issue of Ammunition - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 334-336.

11. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 22nd March 1833:

"The 2nd Battalion is immediately to draw the quantity of Ammunition wanting to complete.

It is to be understood for the future without further Orders on this subject that Battalions are always to be kept complete in Ammunition.

Whenever a Battalion or Detachment is ordered to be in readiness to turn out in support of the Civil Power every Man is to have Forty Rounds in his Pouch and at all other time Twenty.

A reserve of Twenty more Rounds (to make the Sixty in All) must be kept in the Magazine if the Battalion has one and if not in the Brigade Magazine in Hyde Park.

Whenever an extra quantity of Ammunition is issued every Man is to receive at least one spare flint with it.

A Monthly Return of the Ammunition in possession of each Battalion is to be sent to the Regimental Orderly Room specifying the quantity unserviceable or requiring to be changed, but the Battalions are answerable for keeping themselves complete, and are to make out their own requisitions to the Ordnance." - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folios 11-12.

12. Issue of Ball Ammunition for Machine Gun Practice - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 157.
13. Cordite Ammunition - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 268.

Continued/....

AMMUNITION (Continued)

14. "Mushroom pattern" bullets - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 24.
15. Pointed bullet ammunition - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 733.

AMPHITHEATRE, WESTMINSTER BRIDGE

1. Guards for - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 814.

APSLEY HOUSE

1. Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 439.

ARMS

1. Issue of new Arms - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 192-193, 204.
- Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 18, 508.
2. An additional allowance of Powder - Brigade Orders 1753-58, (Back of Book) Folio 2.
3. Sergeants to carry their Halberds with the Hatchet part facing the front - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 437.
4. A Soldier's Arms to be secreted in his Quarters - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 19.
5. Grenadier Sergeants, whenever under arms or on Duty, to make use of the Fuzees instead of Halberds - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 382.
6. Guard NOT to load with Cartridges - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 565.
7. The whole length of the Staff and Spear of the Officers' Espontoon to be exactly seven feet - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 299.
8. Orders for the cleaning of the men's Arms - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 143.
9. Deliberate spoiling of Arms - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 157-158.
10. Arms left at the Tilt Yard Guard Room during the riots of June 1780 - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 310.
11. An Order for Officers to use Swords in place of Espontoons and a description of the Sword - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 263.

12. Hammers of the whole of the 1st Battalion Arms for Service to be hardened - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 122.
13. Spare Arms to be returned to the nearest Ordnance Depot - Regimental Orders 1803-10, Folios 196-197.
14. New Arms issued for Pioneers - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 271.
15. Unserviceable Flints to be returned to the Ordnance Stores to be exchanged for others of better quality - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 362.
16. Memorandum concerning the fitting of Flints into Muskets - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 482-483.
17. Copy of an Order dated 7th July 1811: "The reliefs of the difference Guards furnished by the Brigade, are to march with supported Arms and the Corporal with Arms advanced, as instructed in the General Orders page 45th, sloped Arms are allowed by night only." Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 989.
18. 100 Bayonets delivered to the three Regiments of Foot Guards for Trial purposes - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 291.

Continued/.....

ARMS (Continued)

19. Copy of a 2nd Battalion Order dated 30th December 1826:

"The Battalion is to receive new arms immediately and the Commanding Officer directs that in future the Firelock shall be brought quietly to the ground when arms are ordered, and not suffered to fall with its full weight as the shock which the Firelock thereby receives is injurious to it.

Officers and Non Commissioned Officers will see that these instructions respecting ordering Arms are attended to, from the present time, that the Men may be accustomed to the new method before the Arms are exchanged.

The Commanding Officer also directs the use of Bone Drivers to be discontinued, except when particularly ordered for the occasional practice of File Firing, and the Main and Feather Springs are to be saved as much as possible, and not to be weakened by unnecessary use." - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 268-269.

20. Sergeants of the Regiment to be supplied with Fuzils instead of Pikes - Regimental Order dated 11th March 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 40.

21. A List of the Prices for the repair of Muskets - including a detailed list of the Parts of the Musket, dated 2nd December 1835 - Regimental Orders 1832-36 Folios 665-666.

22. Orders for the Repair of Arms, dated 1st December 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folios 57-58.

23. New Percussion Musket for Trial - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 24.

24. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 5th April 1837:

"By His Majesty's Commands, the Sergeants of the Brigade of Foot Guards will carry their Arms at the Advance, in the right Arms with the Sling outward, in place of the left, as prescribed by the regulations for the Fuzile Exercise of 1834; and the Corporals will likewise carry their Arms in this Manner, when in Command of parties, Marching reliefs, or while acting as Sergeants in the Ranks." - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 225.

25. The Minié Rifle - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folios 211, 408, 641, 650 and at the rear of the Book Folio 56.
26. Rifled Muskets (pattern 1853) to be issued to the Brigade of Guards on Home Service - on receipt of them, smooth bore Arms, including Sergeants' Fusils, to be returned to the Ordnance Store - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 502.
27. Arms to be carried at the "Slope" - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 1001.
28. An issue of Rifles with the "Circular Trigger" made to the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards, for trial purposes - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 397.
29. Short Rifles Pattern 1856 issued to Sergeants of the Battalions of Guards serving in London and at Windsor - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 584.
30. The new Enfield made interchangeable Rifles - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 64.

Continued/.....

ARMS (Continued)

31. Short rifles and Swords to be used by the Senior Acting Sergeants, doing duty with their Battalions, as afr as the number in possession will permit - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 10.
32. Cloth Selvedges to be used as Wipers for Rifles - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 12.
33. Snider Converted Arms - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 267.
34. Snider Rifles to be exchanged for new issues by Battalions - Regimental Orders 1868-1870, Folios 481, 487.
35. Issue of the Martini-Henry Rifles - Snider rifles to be returned to Store - Regimental Orders 1873-73, Folio 289.
36. Martini-Henry rifles with Long Stock to be issued to the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 297.
37. Martini-Henry rifles with altered actions - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 512.
38. Long Bayonets - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 792.
39. Instructions reference the Repair of Small Arms - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 543.
40. Machine Guns - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 22, 64.
41. "Browning" of Arms at the Guards Depot - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 371.

42. Issue of Magazine Rifles to Battalions of the Home District - Regimental Orders 1889-1890, Folios 404, 417, 424, 427, 457.

43. Duties to Mount with the new Magazine Rifle with effect from 11th March 1890 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 410.

44. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 21st June 1892:

"In accordance with Horse Guards letter No.54/Foot Guards/202, both the Machine Guns in possession of the Brigade will in future be on charge of one Battalion, which is to be one of those detailed for the 1st Army Corps. The Battalion to be in charge of the Machine Guns will be furnished by the Grenadier Guards." - Regimental Orders 1892-1893, Folio 164.

45. The "Lee Metford" Rifle - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 169, 187.

46. "Aim Correctors" for Martini-Henry rifles - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 309.

47. Webley Pistols - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 381.

48. 4" x 2" flannelette for cleaning small arms - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 343.

49. Rifle Short, M.L.E. - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1372.

50. Issue of Short Rifles to the Brigade of Guards, 15th January 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folios 18, 31, 37.

Continued/.....

ARMS (Continued)

51. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 27th January 1906:

"Arms and Equipments - With reference to the recent issue of Short Rifles and Bandolier Equipment to the Brigade, it has been decided that Staff Sergeants will retain the Carbine for the present, together with the new pattern Bandolier." - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 76.

ARMOURERS

1. His Majesty King George III Orders that a Sergeant Armourer is to be appointed to each Battalion of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards - the following are appointed :

Joseph Maulin, Sergeant Armourer to the 1st Battalion

Thomas Hawkins, Sergeant Armourer to the 2nd Battalion

Thomas Manton, Sergeant Armourer to the 3rd Battalion,

each to be posted to the Major's Company in the respective Battalions - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 882-883.

ARMY COUNCIL

1. Appointments to the Army Council - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 212, 219, 931.

ARTIFICERS

1. A Return required of the number of Artificers and Classes - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 201-202.
2. Artificers permitted to volunteer for the Royal Staff Corps - Rules for. - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 246-247, 249.

ARTILLERY

1. Battalions of the 3rd Brigade of Guards to furnish each 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal and 20 Private Men to practice in the use of Field Artillery - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 328, 1085. Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 1.
2. Men attached to the Field Artillery to practice with the Guns mounted on carriages of a new construction - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 331.
3. Infantry Regiments to be instructed in Great Gun Drill - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 118.

ARTILLERY REVIEWS

1. 19th April, 1749 - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 98.
2. 13th June, 1753 - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 704.
3. 24th July, 1835, by William IV - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 596.

ASSISTANCE TO THE CIVIL POWER

1. Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 618. Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 62, 258-259. Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 146, 147-148. Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 596, 597.
2. Transcript of a letter of thanks from the War Office to the Brigade of Guards - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 599-600.
3. Orders reference prisoners brought to the Guard - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 885.
4. Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 289, 740, 777, 1073.
5. Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 62, 63, 64.
6. The Commander in Chief's approbation of the conduct of the Troops of the Brigade of Guards during the Riots of December 1816 - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 68.
7. Assistant to the Civil Power during the English Railway Strike of 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 881, 883, 884, 888, 893, 896, 899, 1059.

ATHLETICS

1. Military Athletic Meeting, Lillie Bridge, London 9th and 10th June 1876 - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folios 28, 41, 50-51, 52.
2. Army Athletics Meeting, Aldershot, 30th & 31st May 1878 - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 90. (Book No.34)
3. Army Athletics Meeting, Aldershot, 29th and 30th June 1882 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 698.
4. Military Athletics at Burtons Court 21st May 1888 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 616.
5. Distribution of the proceeds of the Athletics Meeting held at Burton's Court - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 75.
6. Garrison Athletic Sports, Burton's Court 31st May 1889 - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folios 551, 553-554, 557, 569.
7. Garrison Athletic Sports, Burton's Court 30th May 1890 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 585, 591, 592.
8. Brigade Athletics, Burtons Court 18th July 1903 - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 748.
9. Brigade Athletics, Burtons Court 19th July 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 776,
10. Brigade Athletics, Burtons Court 22nd July 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 580.^{800.}
11. Membership by Servicemen of the Amateur Athletics Association - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 535.

AUGMENTATIONS

1. An Augmentation of 10 men per Company ordered - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 254.
2. Augmentation ordered for the three Regiments of Foot Guards - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 233, 236, 237-238, .
3. A further Augmentation ordered - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 677, 678-679.
4. Augmentation of 1 Corporal and 10 Private Men per Company - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 54.
5. Augmentation of 10 men per Company - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 401.
6. Augmentation of 25th November, 1799 - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 374.
7. NCO's Appointed - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 377, 379, 380, 382, 386.
8. Officers Appointed - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 387-388, 394, 408-409, 427, 434, 441, 452, 461, 464, 492, 499, 515, 527.
9. An Augmentation of 10 men per Company wef 16th March 1803 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 42.
10. An Augmentation of 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal and 14 Private Men wef 25th June 1803 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 120.
11. Appointment of NCO's - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 131.

-
12. Appointment of Officers - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 205-206, 214, 220, 223, 241.
 13. An Augmentation of 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal, and 19 Private Men per Company wef 25th October, 1805 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 740.
 14. Appointment of NCO's - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 742, 743.
 15. Augmentation of 1853 showing the new Strength of each Battalion - Regimental Orders, 1851-54 (Rear of Book) Folios 68-69.
 16. Augmentation of May 1854 - Regimental Orders 1851-54 (Rear of Book) Folio 83.
 17. Augmentation of July 1854 - Regimental Orders 1851-54 (Rear of Book) Folios 88-89.
 18. Augmentation of August 1870 - Regimental Orders 1870-73(Rear of Book) Folio 17.

BANDS - Regimental

1. First Mention of "The Regimental Band" - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 524.
2. Sergeant Blaney, Master of the Band, allowed 12 shillings per week for "his attention to the Band and his great propriety of behaviour on all occasions" - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 14.
3. Four suits of State Clothing ordered for the Musicians of the Band - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 14.
4. H.M. The King's Order reference Regimental Bands, dated Gorse Guards, 5th August 1803 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 143.
5. Orders for the Regimental Band to proceed to Paris, 1st September, 1815 - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 924-925.
6. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 16th April 1834:
"The Field Officer has received His Majesty's Command that whenever the Band of a Regiment attends at the Palace, or elsewhere, as a Guard of Honour, the Drums and Fifes shall be there also." - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 314.
7. Orders for the Regimental Bands to play in the evenings at Buckingham Palace - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folios 337, 344.
8. A list of suppliers of Musical Instruments, dated 4th June 1841 - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 36.
9. Bands to be supplied with Regimental Stocks - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book), Folio 8.

10. Music Stands - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 62.
11. The practice of employing little boys to hold the Music for the Bands on Guard Mounting at St. James's Palace, to be discontinued by order of the Major General, 25th May 1866 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 82.
12. The Regimental Band, Grenadier Guards, to play at the Marriage of H.R.H. Princess Louise, 20th March 1871 - Regimental Orders 1870-73(Rear of Book) Folio 36.
13. The Regimental Band to proceed to America, 5th June 1872 - Regimental Orders 1873-76 (Rear of Book) Folio 9.
14. The Approbation of the Duke of Cambridge of the Bands performance whilst in America - Regimental Orders 1873-76(Rear of Book) Folio 17.
15. Bands ordered to play in Hyde Park - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 474.
16. Extra Pay for Musicians - 1st April 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 49.
17. Musicians transferred from Battalion Strengths to the Regimental Staff with effect from 1st May 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 142.
18. Bandmaster Albert Williams to be 2/Lieutenant in the Army, 2nd January 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 7.
19. 2/Lt. A. Williams appointed M.V.O. (5th Class) 26th June 1908 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 580.
20. 2/Lt. A. Williams to be Director of Music, with the Honorary rank of Lieutenant, 6th June 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 621.

BANDMASTERS

1. Bandmasters of the Grenadier Guards:

W.	BLANEY	1815
W.	HARDY	1835
W.	SIBBOLD	1838
A.J.	SCHOTT	1844
D.	GODFREY	1856 ?
A.	WILLIAMS	1896 - 1914 (when Army Order 175 of 1914 created "Directors of Music")

2. Bandmaster A. Williams to be 2/Lieutenant in the Army, 2nd January 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 7.
3. 2/Lieut. A. Williams appointed M.V.O. (5th Class) 26th June 1908 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 580.

BAGGAGE MONEY

1. Rates of Baggage and Forage Money - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 135.

BALLOONING

1. Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folios 206, 349, 535.
2. Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 136, 926.
3. Regimental Orders 1898, Folios 63, 162.
4. Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 212.

BANK PICQUET

1. First Mentioned in Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 126.
2. Irregular behaviour on the March of the Bank Picquet - Regimental Orders 1784-86, Folio 120. Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 394-395.
3. Captain Richardson under arrest for missing Bank Picquet - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 278.
4. The Battalion which furnishes the "Out Duties" to find the Bank Picquet - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 75.
5. The Battalion that Mounts Guard to find the Bank Picquet - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 871.
6. The Bank Picquet discontinued with effect from 31st October 1806 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 986.
7. The Bank Picquet re-instituted with effect from 8th November, 1806 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 940.
8. The Bank Picquet discontinued with effect from 5th May 1807 - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 4.
9. The Bank Picquet re-instituted with effect from 14th May 1807 - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 9.
10. The Picquet Augmented to 1 Lieutenant, 1 Ensign, 4 Sergeants, 4 Corporals, and 60 Privates - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 61.

-
11. The Picquet reduced to its former Detail - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 64.
 12. The Picquet Discontinued - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 212, 214.
 13. The Picquet re-instated - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 219.
 14. Orders reference the time of Mounting and Dismounting the Picquet - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 391.
 15. The Picquet to be furnished from the Battalion doing Duty in the Tower, with effect from 29th December 1826 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 268
 16. The Picquet to wear Haversacks; with effect from 5th November 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1185

BARRACK MASTERS

1. Copy of a Division Order dated 18th January 1866:

"The Major General has received a communication from the Quarter Master General notifying the Abolition of the appointment of Barrack Master at the Wellington Barracks and the consolidation of the two (2) Divisions of the Barrack Department hitherto existing in London into one, under the Charge of Mr. Peel, the Head Quarter Office being at Regents Park.

Lord Frederick Paulet cannot allow Major Loraine White to leave the Office, which he has occupied for nearly 19 years without expressing his appreciation at the consideration invariably shown by him for the comfort of the Soldier, with the least possible inconvenience to the public Service.

In the performance of his several duties Major White has earned for himself the esteem and respect of the Brigade from his liberal interpretation of the Barrack Regulations, and complying with any regulations in which the health, comfort and recreation of the Officers and Men have been concerned." - Regimental Orders 1863-1866, Folio 753.

BARROSA

1. The Commander-in-Chief's approbation of the conduct of the Brigade on the Heights of Barrosa - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 930.

BARRACKS

1. New Barracks at The Tower - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 669.
 2. Orders for the possession of the Barracks at Hampton Court - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 150, 162-163.
 3. Temporary Barracks at Somerset House - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 331-332.
 4. Orders relative to Somerset Barracks - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 538.
 5. Orders to be observed when in Somerset Barracks - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 566-567.
 6. Buckingham Palace Barracks - see relevant Card.
Chatham Barracks - -----do-----
Croydon Barracks - -----do-----
Hornsey Road Barracks - -----do-----
King's Mews Barracks - -----do-----
Knightsbridge Barracks - -----do-----
Littlehampton Barracks - -----do-----
Portman Street Barracks - -----do-----
St. George's Barracks - -----do-----
Savoy Barracks - -----do-----
Somerset Barracks - -----do-----
Warley Barracks - -----do-----
Wellington Barracks - -----do-----
Westminster Barracks - -----do-----
Hyde Park Barracks - -----do-----
Chichester Barracks - -----do-----
- | | |
|---|--|
| Waterloo Barracks, Tower of London - | |
| See Relevant Card. | |
| St. John's Wood Barracks - see Relevant Card. | |
| Chelsea Barracks - see Relevant Card. | |
| Kensington Barracks - see Relevant Card. | |
| Guards Depot, Caterham -----do----- | |

7. The Practice of using Sand on the Floors of Barracks occupied by the Division to be discontinued - Brigade order of 28th August 1858 - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 446.
8. "Victoria Barracks" and "Combermere Barracks" Windsor - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 497.

BATH, ORDER OF THE

1. A Guard ordered to attend the Installation of the Knights at Westminster Abbey - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 132. Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 42. Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 489. Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 502. Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 868. Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 81.
2. A ticket for the Knights' Ball sent to all officers who were on duty at Westminster Abbey on 19th May, 1803 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 85.
3. A Guard ordered to attend the Ball at Ranelagh on 1st June 1803 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 89-90.
4. Standing orders reference the Ceremony connected with the Order - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 605.
5. Orders for the Investiture at Windsor 6th May 1837 - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 218, 229, 230, 233, 247, 249, 250, 268.
6. Orders for the Investiture 22nd April 1852 - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 246.
7. Inauguration of the Henry VII Chapel, Westminster Abbey, as the Chapel of the most Honourable Order of the Bath, by His Majesty The King, 22nd July 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 802, 803.

BATMEN

1. One Batman allowed per Subaltern Officer - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 125.
2. No more than 2/-d per week to be paid to a Batman, in excess of his normal pay - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 125.
3. No Officer to have more than one batman at a time and then only with the consent and approval of, the soldier's Company Commander - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 864.
4. Batmen to be fitted with Clothing, Arms and Accoutrements and to be seen by their Adjutants every Sunday - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 151/2.
5. H.R.H. The Commander in Chief's orders reference Officers' Servants - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 748. Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 341-342. Regimental Orders 1812-1816, Folio 847.
6. No soldier to be taken as a Servant until he has done his duty in the Battalion for six months, without particular leave - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 275.
7. Unmarried Servants required to deposit 2/6d per week in the Savings Bank, Married Servants 1/6d per week until the amount with interest amounts to £20, as a Security to their Masters - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 26.
8. Rates of Pay November 1895 - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 705.
9. Batmen for Company Sergeant Majors and Company Quartermaster Sergeants - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 1216.

BATTALIONS - 4TH BATTALION

1. Companies of the Grenadier Guards Reserve Battalion - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 886.
2. Promotions in the Reserve Battalion - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 951
3. Men detached from the Regiment to be transferred to the 4th (Reserve) Battalion - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 964
4. Officers posted to the 4th (Reserve) Bn - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 990
5. Major G.D. White, Reserve of Officers, to be Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel and to Command the 4th (Res) Bn, 5th August 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1200.
6. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 13th July 1915:

"Orders have been received to form another Service Battalion in the Regiment The additional Battalion will be numbered the 4th Battalion Grenadier Guards, and the Reserve Battalion will, in future, be known as the 5th (Reserve) Battalion Grenadier Guards." - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 90.

7. Transfer of Officers to the 4th Battalion - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II), Folios 97, 141, 250, 280, 291.
8. Transfer of Men to the 4th Battalion - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folios, 131, 141, 159-161, 180, 211-214, 418-419.
9. Telegram from HM The King and HRH The Colonel on the 4th Bn proceeding on Active Service - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 355.

BATTALIONS - 5TH BATTALION

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 13th July 1915:

"Orders have been received to form another Service Battalion in the Regiment. The additional Battalion will be numbered the 4th Battalion Grenadier Guards, and the Reserve Battalion will, in future, be known as the 5th (Reserve) Battalion Grenadier Guards." - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 90.

2. Posting of Officers to the 5th (Res) Bn - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folios 97, 210, 232, 271, 280, 310, 328, 332, 623, 642, 670, 708, 745, 757, 778, 808, 815, 827, 835, 847, 857, 872, 916, 927, 943, 953, 988, 1014, 1026, 1037, 1069, 1082, 1089, 1101, 1113, 1149, 1166, 1175, 1195, 1211, 1222, 1228, 1261, 1266, 1278, 1285, 1333, 1351, 1358, 1378, 1400, 1421, 1447, 1474.

3. Transfer of Men to the 5th (Res) Bn - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folios 151, 158, 180, 210, 233, 332, 384, 670.

4. No.7094 DSgt J.L. Capper appointed Sgt Major of the 5th(Res) Bn 26th August 1915 - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 465.

5. No.10536 CQMS W. Wright appointed CSgtIM 30th November 1915 - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 1483.
6. The extra Companies of the 5th (Res) Bn to be numbered 26, 27 and 28 respectively - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 1502.

BATTLE HONOURS

1. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 28th December 1855:

"With reference to the General Order 16th October last granting authority that the word 'Alma' 'Inkerman' and 'Sebastopol' be worn on the Colours of the Regiments concerned in these actions and the Siege of Sebastopol. The above Badges of distinction will be inscribed accordingly on the Regimental Colours of the Service Regiments of the Brigade." - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 530.

2. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 27th June 1899:

"The Lieutenant-Colonel has great pleasure in announcing to the Regiment that by Army Order 106 of 1899 Her Majesty The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve of the Grenadier Guards being permitted, in recognition of services rendered in the Sudan Expedition 1898, to bear upon their Colours and appointments the word "Khartoum" and he takes this opportunity of finally congratulating the 1st Battalion on adding one more distinction to the splendid battle roll of the Regiment. This order to be read on parade." - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 536.

BEARDS (see also 'Moustaches' card)

1. The practice of wearing Beards to be discontinued - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 129.
2. Pioneers of the Brigade to retain their Beards - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 850.
3. The wearing of Beards by Pioneers to be discontinued - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 11

BEARSKIN CAPS

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 15th June 1821:

"The Regiment having received orders to mount in their new Caps on Monday next the 18th inst. The Officers will provide themselves as soon as possible with Caps according to the Sealed Pattern which may be seen at Messrs Moore, Old Bond Street. The following letter from Messrs Moore is given to the Officers for their information:

Old Bond Street, May 2nd 1821

Sir,

In case any Officer of the Grenadier Guards should think fit to supply themselves with Bearskin Caps agreeable to the sealed pattern of His Royal Highness lodged with us, the price of exchanging the Old Cap for a new one will be 20/-d using the ornaments from their Old Caps, and seven shillings and sixpence extra if the present plate is exchanged for the New One.

I have the

(Signed) Wm. Moore"

Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 19.

2. New Pattern Bearskin Cap and New Pattern Plume - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folios 52-53.
3. Officers' Bearskin Caps to be reduced in size that they may be uniform with those of the Men - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 69.

-
4. Bearskin Caps reduced four inches in height to render them better adapted for Field Service - Caps to be nine inches in height - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 636.
 5. Supplier - Mr. Cater, 56 Pall Mall. - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 40.
 6. Bearskin Caps NOT to be taken on Fulough - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 3.

BEDDING

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 171.
2. General Orders reference the destruction of Diseased Bedding - Regimental Orders 1807-12
Folios 30-31.
3. Cork Mattresses - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 607.
4. Coir Fibre beds - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 718.

BECHUANALAND

1. Signallers from the Brigade of Guards to form part of a Corp of Army Signallers for service in Bechuanaland 20th November 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 231.
2. Commendation of NCO's whilst employed as Army Signallers in the Bechuana Field Force - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 84.

BERMUDA

1. Lists of NCOs and Men transferred out of the 2nd Battalion prior to Embarkation - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 23, 25-29, 32-33, 40.
2. Nominal Rolls of Married Men to be prepared prior to Embarkation - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 31.
3. Men transferred from the 1st and 3rd Battalions to the 2nd Battalion - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 33, 305.
4. Orders for Embarkation - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 38, 41.
5. Major and Lieutenant-Colonel The Hon. H.F. Eaton posted to Command the 2nd Battalion - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 39.
6. HRH The Commander in Chief's inspection of the 2nd Battalion 21st July 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 41.
7. Women and Children - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 46.
8. Return of the Battalion to London 19th September 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 199.

BI-CENTENARY OF THE REGIMENT AS THE ROYAL GUARDS OF THE SOVEREIGN

1. Orders for the celebration of the 200th Anniversary of the formation of the Regiment as the Royal Guards of the Sovereign on Wednesday 25th July 1860 - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 49.
2. Copies of the Prince Consort's Speech delivered at the Dinner held on 16th June 1860 to be forwarded to each of the Officers serving at that date. Copies also to be given to each of the Staff Sergeants of the Regiment and copies to be placed in the Sergeants' Mess Rooms and Battalion Libraries - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 84.

BIRTHDAY PARADE (See also "Trooping The Colours" Card)

1. The five Companies of Grenadiers in London District to Parade in St.James's Park in full dress and White Gaiters on 4th June 1805, in Honour of the King's Birthday - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 633.
2. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 189, 195-196.
3. Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 180-181.
4. Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 55.
5. Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 237, 264, 509, 750, 751, 752-753.
6. Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folios 377, 598.
7. Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 7.
8. Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 63.
9. Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 375.
10. Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folios 316, 325.
11. Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folios 228, 239, 613.
12. Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 772.
13. Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folios 167, 186.
14. Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 77.
15. Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 8, 282.

-
16. Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 251, 502.
 17. Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folios 427, 434, 437.
 18. Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folios 164-166. (Book No. 34)
 19. Regimental Orders 1879-80 Folios 542-544, 547, 553.
 20. Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 325.
 21. Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 296, 298, 308.
 22. Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 485, 492, 495.
 23. Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folios 320, 328.
 24. Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 26, 629, 648.
 25. Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folios 528, 530-531, 534.
 26. Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 558, 559, 565.
 27. Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 613, 630, 634, 637-643, 645, 651, 656.
 28. Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 638.
 29. Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 63, 92-93, 95, 97, 102, 104-106.
 30. Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folios 221, 248, 255, 260.
 31. Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folios 140, 148, 176, 183.
 32. Regimental Orders 1896-97, Folios 17, 141, 172, 180.

Continued/.....

BIRTHDAY PARADE - Continued

33. Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 53, 152, 157, 162.
34. Regimental Orders 1898, Folios 208-214, 225.
35. Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folios 330, 405-409, 443, 451, 456, 463, 489.
36. Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 94, 136(1 Gren Gds Colour Trooped), 160, 170, 195.
37. Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 343. 38. Regimental Orders 1902 Folio 270.
38. Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folios 398, 406, 604, 651, 654, 660, 671, 676, 677, 684.
39. Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 575, 672, 677, 712, 714, 717, 723, 735, 740, 757.
40. Regimental Orders 1905, Folios 420, 562, 565, 571, 573, 574.
41. Regimental Orders 1906, Folios 327, 474, 479, 483.
42. Regimental Orders 1907, Folios 197, 506, 511, 523.
43. Regimental Orders 1908, Folios 350, 553, 555.
44. Regimental Orders 1909, Folios 401, 546, 572, 586.
45. Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 400, 561.
46. Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 252, 529, 538, 559, 562.
47. Regimental Orders 1912, Folios 445, 569, 629, 633.
48. Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 316, 560, 564.

49. Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 379, 519, 537, 559, 568, 598, 630, 638, 655, 657-659,
664, 674, 679.

BLACKFRIARS BRIDGE

1. The Brigade of Guards at the Opening of the Bridge, 6th November 1867 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 424, 426.

BLACK HOLE, THE

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53 Folios, 79, 171 and 172.
2. Men undergoing punishment in The Black Hole and Cells at Croydon to be allowed to take their Great Coats and Rugs with them during the Winter Season, 5th November 1858 - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 524.

CANADA

1. Orders for the transfer of Soldiers from the 1st and 3rd Battalions to the 2nd Battalion, to make up the numbers for Canada. - Regimental Orders 1836-39(Rear of Book) Folios 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 76.
2. Orders for the 2nd Battalion to be prepared to Embark for Quebec - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 425.
3. Men of the 2nd Battalion NOT going to Canada to be posted to the 1st and 3rd Battalions. Regimental Orders 1836-39(Rear of Book) Folios 47, 48.
4. Orders for the March to Portsmouth for Embarkation - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 459, 469.
5. Captain and Adjutant Arthur Wellesley Torrens, Grenadier Guards, appointed Major of Brigade to the Brigade of Foot Guards proceeding to Canada - Regimental Orders 1836-1839, Folio 466.
6. Quartermaster Payne appointed Acting Paymaster to the Brigade in Canada. - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 471.
7. Sergeant Major Charles Grant appointed Acting Quartermaster to the 2nd Battalion while Quartermaster Payne fills the appointment of Acting Paymaster - Regimental Orders 1836 - 1839, Folio 471.
8. A list of the Returns to be sent by the 2nd Battalion to Headquarters - Regimental Orders 1836-39(Rear of Book) Folio 53.

9. An Order dated 10th April 1839 for Detachments to hold themselves in readiness to Embark for Canada to join the 2nd Battalions of the Grenadier and Coldstream Guards - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 725, 753.
10. A detachment of Grenadier and Coldstream Guards to embark for Canada on 11th April, 1840 - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 158.
11. Copy of a letter from Major-General Clitherow, Commanding the Montreal District, with reference to the 2nd Battalion of the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1839-43(Rear of Book) Folio 17.
12. Captain and Adjutant Lord F. Paulet, Coldm Gds, appointed Major of Brigade to the Brigade of Foot Guards in Canada, vice Torrens promoted - Regimental Orders 1839-1843, Folio 263.
13. A further Draft for Canada - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folios 365, 381, 387.
14. Soldiers' Wives - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 369.
15. Colonel Grant's approbation of the 2nd Battalion - Regimental Orders 1839-43(Rear of Book) Folio 59.
16. Soldiers transferred from the 1st and 3rd Battalions to the 2nd Battalion for Service in Canada, to be returned to their own Battalions - Regimental Orders 1839-43(Rear of Book) Folios 60, 62.
17. Orders for the 1st Battalion to be held in a State of Readiness for immediate Embarkation for Service in British North America, 10th December 1861 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 68.

Continued/.....

CANADA (Continued)

17. NCO's and Men to be transferred from the 2nd and 3rd Battalions to the 1st Battalion for Service in Canada - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folios 10 - 12.
18. The Battalion Schoolmaster ordered to proceed to Canada with his Battalion - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 72.
19. Terms of Service for NCO's on Special Service in Canada - Regimental Orders 1861-63 Folio 76.
20. NCO's to Volunteer for Service in Canada for the purpose of Drilling and Organizing Canadian Militia - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folios 77, 79.
21. The approbation of Colonel J.A. Lambert, Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding the Regiment, of the 1st Battalion on their departure for Service in Canada - Regimental Orders 1861-1863(Rear of Book) Folio 14.
22. Drafts from the 2nd and 3rd Battalions to proceed to Canada to join the 1st Battalion - Regimental Orders 1861-63,(Rear of Book) Folios 46, 47, 99, 100, 102.
23. Women and Children of the 1st Battalion to Embark for Canada - Regimental Orders 1861 - 1863, Folios 307, 316.
24. Captain Philip Smith, Gren Gds, appointed Major of Brigade of the Brigade of Guards in Canada - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 64.
25. The 1st Battalion to move into Chelsea Barracks on return from Canada - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 283.

26. Copy of a Division Order dated 25th January 1865:

"The Major General has received a Resolution passed at a Vestry Meeting at Chambly, Canada East, conveying the thanks of the Rector, Wardens and Congregation of St. Stephens Church, Chambly, to the Officers of the Brigade of Guards recently returned from Canada for a Font they presented to the Church, and Lord Frederick Paulet has much pleasure in making known to the Brigade that the Resolution concludes by expressing the admiration of the inhabitants for the exemplary manner in which the Men conducted themselves during the three years they were quartered in the Garrison." -
Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 406.

CANTEENS

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 23rd April 1834:

"No Civilians are to be admitted to the Canteen in Portman Street Barracks, except Tradesmen or persons having business to transact with the Landlord, and no Civilian whatsoever is to remain to drink in the Canteen." - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 34.

2. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 3rd May 1834:

"In consequence of the misconduct of the Canteen Tenant and the person employed by him at Portman Street Barracks, the Commanding Officer directs that the Sentry shall permit no Soldier to enter the Canteen until further orders." - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 35.

3. The Canteen at Portman Street Barracks opened again, 16th May 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 36.

4. A revised List of Prices of Articles sold in the Canteens, June 1863 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 792.

5. The Canteen at the Tower of London to be taken over by the 1st Battalion 5th Fuziliers for occupation under the Regimental System at a Rent of £25 per annum - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 272.

6. Canteen Stock to be insured against Fire - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 320.

7. The Rent for the Canteen at St.George's Barracks to be £10 per annum, 24th July 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 618.

-
8. The Rent for the Canteen in Wellington Barracks to be £22 per annum, 1st September 1865
Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 665.
 9. The Rent for the Canteen in Chelsea Barracks to be £30 per annum, 5th June 1866 -
Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 89.
 10. Canteen at Warley Barracks - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 125.
 11. Orders reference Bar fittings and Bar Stock - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 128.

CANES - Non-Commissioned Officers' and Privates

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 26th January 1836:

"The Commanding Officer desires that the Sergeant Majors, Drill Sergeants and others will discontinue carrying Canes or Sticks when on Duty, at Parade or Drill.

There is no objection to their continuing to carry them when off Duty. This order applies to all Sergeants and Corporals including those at the Recruit Establishment.

The Practise of aligning Men, when dressing a Rank, by aid of the Cane is henceforward forbidden." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 83.

2. A Brigade Memorandum dated 26th December 1884 reference the manner in which the Cane should be carried - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 278.

3. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 21st December 1893:

"Soldiers' Canes (Whangee) can now be obtained from Regimental Stores, price 3d each"- Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 756.

CARLTON HOUSE

1. Guard at - First Mention - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 692.
- Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 780.
2. A Captains Guard with a Colour provided for HRH The Prince Regent - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 897, 898, 975, 976, 977, 978.
3. The Guard at Carlton House dispensed with except on Levee days or on occasions of Ceremony - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 898.
4. The Guard to be reduced to 1 Sergeant and 20 Men - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 979.
5. An addition Guard of 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal and 18 Men ordered to Carlton House - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 981.
6. A Detachment Guard to Mount at Carlton House - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 983.
7. A Guard to Mount and 9 in the evening and be withdrawn at 7 in the morning whenever the King (George IV) is in Town - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 776.

CHARITY - Regimental

1. Mr. Parsloe of St. James's Street, whose house was destroyed by fire, requested relief from the Officers of the First Regiment of Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 109.
2. COPY OF A REGIMENTAL ORDER DATED 7TH NOVEMBER, 1800

"Colonel Thornton has the satisfaction of acquainting the Regiment that His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester has honoured the Charity for the relief of the Wives and Children of soldiers belonging to the First Regiment of Foot Guards with his subscription and that His Royal Highness has been pleased to express his approbation of the handsome manner in which the Soldiers have offered their Crocus Money amounting to Two Shillings and Nine Pence a year for this benevolent purpose which together with the subscription of the Officers and Sergeants in proportion to their pay will it is hoped form a sufficient fund.

The Committee appointed by the Charitable subscription will meet on Monday next the 10th of November and every succeeding Monday at 12 o'clock at the Orderly Room to receive applications and reports.

The women must bring Certificates of their Marriage and it must be understood that strict enquiries will be made into the circumstances of the Parties before assistance can be given and those only will be considered as objects deserving relief who shall make it appear that the Husband has contributed as much as can be fairly expected of him to maintain his family and that the Wife and Children have done their utmost to support themselves by industry." - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 519.

3. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 1st April, 1843:

"From this date the Guard Money at the Queen's Guard at St. James's Palace will be discontinued, and the amount at the end of every six months credited to the Charity Fund of the Regiment." - Regimental Orders 1839-43 (Rear of Book) Folio 65.

4. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 21st July 1881:

"On the recommendation of a board of Officers it has been decided: That in consideration of the reduced married Establishment and consequent increased earnings of Soldiers wives at Washing, the present manner of expending the Regimental Charitable Fund be discontinued and that the Fund be applied, at the discretion of the Lieutenant-Colonel, to the relief of discharged Soldiers of the Regiment, or their wives or widows, and to exceptional cases of distress in the Regiment for which the Battalion Fund is found insufficient. Paragraph 12, Section 1 Standing Orders will be amended accordingly." Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 402.

CHAPLAINS

1. Copy of a Circular reference the appointment of Chaplains - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 1052-1053.
2. Appointment of Clergymen to officiate to the Troops in London - Regimental Orders 1870-1873, Folio 126.

CHATHAM BARRACKS

1. 3rd Battalion of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards at Chatham Barracks - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 746.
2. 1st Battalion of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards ordered to Chatham Barracks - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 108.
3. Detachments ordered to Chatham - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 539, 541, 542, 545.

CHELSEA BARRACKS

1. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 14th July 1855:

"In accordance with the instructions received from the Quartermaster General a Field Officer of the Brigade of Guards will proceed at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 1 o'clock on Tuesday next the 17th inst. to the end of the Commercial Road Pimlico, near to the projected Chelsea Bridge there to view in conjunction with a Medical Officer ordered to meet him, a Site for a Barrack, and to report upon it afterwards. Colonel Wood will be for this duty." Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 433.

2. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 3rd September 1855:

"In consequence of a communication received from the Quartermaster Generals department dated 31st August the name of one Senior Mounted Officer of the Grenadier and one of the Scots Fusilier Guards will be sent to the Brigade Orderly Room by 2 o'clock on Wednesday next the 5th instant as Members of a Committee to be formed respecting the new Barracks about to be erected at Chelsea." - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 485.

3. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 18th September 1855:

"The Committee ordered to assemble to report upon the New Barracks about to be erected at Chelsea will report themselves at the Royal Engineers Office, James Street, Buckingham Gate at 12 o'clock tomorrow." - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 492.

4. The number of Single Men quartered in Chelsea Barracks NOT to exceed 367 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 633.

5. A new Bakery erected at the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 428.

CHELSEA COLLEGE (HOSPITAL)

1. First Mention - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 3.
2. Payments made to men who are recommended to enter the College on discharge - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 25.
3. Royal Warrant directing a Form of Discharging and Recommending men to Chelsea College - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 925-926.
4. Orders for the examination of Out-Patients at Chelsea - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 239.
5. Royal Hospital Chelsea - First Mention of this Title - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 222.
6. General Orders reference Pensioners - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 312.
7. Appointment of "Constable Serjeant" and "Constable" - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 479.

CHICHESTER BARRACKS

1. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards to move from Winchester to occupy the Chichester Barracks, 14th July 1847 - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 17.

CHOLERA

1. Epidemic of 1832 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 564.
2. An Assistant Surgeon from the Brigade of Guards ordered to report to the London Cholera Hospital to assist the Surgeon there - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 679, 681, 686.
3. Soldiers temporarily issued with Flannel Waistcoats as a precaution against Cholera - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folios 81 - 82.
4. Suggestion of the Army Medical Board - Regimental Orders 1830-32, (Rear of Book) Folios 85 - 87.
5. Outbreak of 1866 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 140, 141.

CLOTHING - Supply and fitting of

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 208, 422 & 423.
2. Supplier - Mr. Rush of Little Wild Street, Drury Lane - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio
 - Mr. Miller of York Buildings, Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 87.
 - Mr. Hetherington of York Buildings - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 5.
 - Mr. Bean, Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 484
- A List of Suppliers - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 310-313
 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 805-806.
 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 15.

3. Orders to be observed in fitting new clothing - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 90-91, 260-261, 417-418.
 - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 303-304, 486-497, 642-643, 814-815.
 - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 116-117, 307, 507.
4. List of Clothing to be issued to Recruits - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 24.
5. Mens' Linen to be marked with Company Number and the word "Regimental" - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 200.
6. All Recruits enlisted between 1st September and 1st March to be issued with Woollen night-caps at a cost of 6½d per cap - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 213.
7. Men supplied with extra Breeches and Gaiters by the Government - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 322, 324.

Continued

CLOTHING - Supply and Fitting of (Continued)

8. New Gaiters allowed by the Government as extra necessities - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 330.
9. Pay Sergeants to take great care of the Clothing of men who may die at the Hospital or Country Quarters - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 619.
10. NCOs and Private Men's Greatcoats made of a superior quality than previously and are to be considered as Regimental appointments or necessities. The Men to be responsible for them and liable to make good any losses or damage arising from misconduct, during the three years assigned for the duration of the Greatcoats - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 894.
11. Greatcoats never to be considered to be the property of the Soldier - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 595.
12. Regulations for the Supply of Clothing, including a List of Suppliers - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 310-313, 515-520.
13. With effect from 20th July 1822, NCOs and Privates who require long black gaiters to be supplied with them from the Regimental Store - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 229.
14. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 28th April 1823:

"The Commanding Officer orders that each man be provided with a pair of Drawers according to the sealed Pattern at the Orderly Room, the price of which is 2/-d and that when the Breeches are worn out, to be furnished with a second pair so that every man may have a change.

P.T.O. Commanding/.....

Commanding Officers of Battalions are to take care that the Men are never on duty without having on, either the Drawers or Breeches." - Regimental Orders 1821-21, Folio 348.

15. Prices of clothing supplied by Mr. Prater - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 782.
16. Trial of Studded Boots - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 787.
17. A List of Suppliers, their Supplies and Prices, as at 24th September 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 805-806.
18. Soldiers temporarily issued with Flannel Waistcoats as a precaution against Cholera in 1832 - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (rear of Book) Folios 81-82.
19. Principles governing the System of the Regiment on the Subject of Clothing, 26th July 1835 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 71-74.
20. A list of prices dated 24th October 1842 - Regimental Orders 1839-43 Folio 683.
21. A detailed list of the cost incurred in the making of a Forage Cap, dated 14th April, 1845 - Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folio 347.
22. Grey Trousers supplied by Mr. Prater to cost 10/9d - Regimental Orders 1854-57 (Rear of Book) Folio 1.
23. Necessaries Boots to cost 8/3d per pair with effect from 2nd October 1854 - Regimental Orders 1854-57 (Rear of Book) Folio 1.

Continued/.....

CLOTHING - Supply and Fitting of (Continued)

24. Sergeants' Forage Caps supplied by Caters to cost 14/-d each - Regimental Orders 1854-1857(Rear of Book) Folio 3.
25. Forage Caps for the Band supplied by Caters to cost 16/-d each - Regimental Orders 1854-1857(Rear of Book) Folio 5.
26. A list of extra articles of clothing to be supplied to the men for Service in the Crimea - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folios 6, 8.
27. Grey Trousers of the New Pattern supplied by Mr. Prater at 11/6d per pair - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 9.
28. Necessaries Boots to cost 8/9d per pair - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 36.
29. The price of the new pattern Regimental Trousers to be 8/3d - Regimental Orders 1854-57 (Rear of Book) Folio 40.
30. The price of the new pattern Summer Trousers to be 9/6d per pair - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 79.
31. The price of Forage Caps to be 3/9¹/₂d, 24th September 1858 - Regimental Orders 1857-59 (Rear of Book) Folio 54.
32. The price of Summer Trousers to be 10/-d per pair, 13th April 1859 - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 85.
33. Battalion Drill Sergeants to receive biennially an Undress Tunic in lieu of the annual issue of a White Waistcoat - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 90.

34. Leather Leggings - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 124.
35. Doeskin Trousers for Sergeants - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 216.
36. The price of Cotton Shirts from Messrs Prater to be 3/3d and of Drawers 4/-d - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 49.
37. The price of Boys Shirts to be 2/9d and their Drawers 3/9d, 25th September 1862 - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 52.
38. Messrs Cater to supply Forage Caps with Red Welts with effect from 31st March 1863 - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 72.
39. With effect from 23rd June 1863, the price of Sergeants' Forage Caps to be 10/7d - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 91.
40. The price of Mens Cotton Drawers to be 5/6d per pair and Boys' 5/0d per pair, 1st December 1863 - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 7.
41. The price of Cotton Shirts to be 3/10d, 15th April 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66 (Rear of Book) Folio 27.
42. Summer Trousers to be obtained from the Government Stores instead of the Regimental Tradesmen, 23rd January 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 72.
43. Grey Flannel Shirts to be 6/4d each, 13th January 1866 - Regimental Orders 1863-66 (Rear of Book) Folio 117.

Continued/.....

CLOTHING - Supply and Fitting of (Continued)

44. The sum of 1/8d allowed by the Clothing Warrant to cover the expense of Marking every article issued to Recruits - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 164.
45. Experimental Machine Made Hob-nailed Boots - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 40. (Book No.34)
46. The price of Forage Caps to be supplied to Drummers and Rank & File of the Regiment to be as follows :- Forage Cap 2/10d, Grenade 3d - 1st August 1878 - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Rear of Book) Folio 33. (Book No.34)
47. Each Man's Regimental Number and the Number of his Battalion to be marked in Black Paint inside the Side Flap of his Kettle Bag - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Rear of Book) Folio 46. (Book No.34).
48. Each Sergeant and two men employed as Garrison Military Policemen in each Battalion to be supplied biennially with a Tunic instead of a White Jacket - Regimental Orders 1878-1879, Folio 151. (Book No.34).
49. Sergeants' Forage Caps supplied by Messrs Cater & Co. to cost 9/8d each, 6th May 1880 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 526.
50. The circumference of the Forage Caps for the Rank and File of the Regiment to be $\frac{1}{2}$ " less than the largest circumference of the wearers head, Regimental Order dated 4th November 1880 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 116.
51. Arrangements for the issue of Jerseys to the Recruits of the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 257. Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folios 495, 660. Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 527.
52. For clothing issued to the Camel Corps - see Camel Corps card.

53. Copy of a District Order dated 15th June 1895:-

"Under instructions from Headquarters, dated 13th June 1895, 61063/96, it is notified that the new pattern shoulder-pad is provided with a band for the shoulder-strap to pass through, and is, therefore, to be worn over the latter." - Regimental Orders 1895-1896, Folio 261,

54. Khaki Clothing - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 515. Regtl. Orders 1899-1900, Folio 380.
- Regtl. Orders 1900-01, Folio 1.

55. A list of Clothing and Equipment for use in Gibraltar - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 602.

56. Special Scales of Clothing etc for service in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 1052.

57. Helmets for General Wear abroad - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 602.

58. Issues of the jersey discontinued, the cardigan waistcoat issued as personal clothing being considered sufficient for all purposes - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 640.

59. Service Dress Caps - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 767.

9 /

COLOURS - General

1. For Company Colours, The King's/Queen's Company Colour, Presentation of Colours and Laying Up of Colours - see separate Cards. Battle Honours - see appropriate Card
2. Lodging of Colours - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 75, 82.
- Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 20.

When the Colours of the King's Guard are lodged in the covering and taken out the next morning, the Right Division, consisting of six files, are to Escort them, with the Drummers and Fifers of the Guard - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 341.

Copy of a Division Order dated 25th July 1860:

"The following alteration will take place with regard to the Colours on the Queen's Guard. That after the Old Guard has marched off the Ensign accompanied by the proper Escort shall proceed to lodge the Colours in the Officers' Guard Room from whence it shall be brought on all occasions when the Guard turns out and remain with it while it is under arms." - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 319.

3. Compliments to be paid to the Colours - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 132, 213, 231-232
4. The King's Standard or Colour only to be carried on King's Guard - Brigade Orders 1753 - 1758, Folio 230.
5. French Colours Lodged in St. Paul's - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 823-824.
6. Colours to salute only their Majesties - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 761.

7. Orders for the Ceremony of Lodging the Standards and Colours taken from the Enemy -
Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 950, 951, 952.
8. Colours and Standards taken from the Enemy deposited in the Chapel Royal, Whitehall -
Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 99, 102-104.
9. Colours to be ornamented with White Ribbons - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 545.
10. Orders for the Ceremony of Lodging the Eagles etc taken from the Enemy at the Battle of Waterloo in the Chapel Royal, Whitehall on the 18th January, 1816 - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 988-991 and, in detail, at the back of the Book of Orders.
11. The Colour which is carried by a Guard of Honour attending the King never to be Lowered to any person whatsoever except His Majesty - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 7.
12. Presentation by King William IV of a Lion and Crown Crest for the Colour Pike, to take the place of the Spear Head previously used, 26th June 1832 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, (Rear of Book) Folios 107-111.
13. Copy of a 2nd Battalion Order dated 24th November 1860:
"In relieving the Queen's Guard, immediately the old Guard has marched out of the Colour Court the Captain of the Guard will be good enough to call for the Escort for the Colours, and will not shoulder arms till the Escort has fallen in and marched away. The Colours and Escort will face to the left and March round the left flank of the Guard." - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 446.
14. The Colours of the 3rd Battalion NOT taken to Egypt in 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 333.
Continued/.....

COLOURS - General (Continued)

15. The Royal Standard - Occasions when to be hoisted - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 705.

COLOURS - The King's/Queen's Company Colour

1. Presentation of the Standard to The King's Company 30th May 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 399-401, 402.

2. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 28th October 1902:

"The Lieutenant-Colonel of the Regiment received this morning the following orders from His Majesty the Colonel in Chief, dated Buckingham Palace 27th October relating to the Colour His Majesty presented to the King's Company on May 30th last.

Title: The King's Company Colour, the Royal Standard of the Regiment.

When and by whom Carried: The Colour will only be carried when the Regiment is employed on Ceremonial duties when His Majesty the King is present and no other. If, on such occasion, the 1st Battalion is detailed to find a Guard of Honour, the King's Company will furnish the Guard, and will carry the Colour. If either of the other Battalions is detailed to furnish the Guard of Honour, the Colour will be carried by the Guard. If the Regiment is not detailed to furnish a Guard of Honour, the Colour will be carried by The King's Company. If the Regiment is not detailed to furnish a Guard of Honour, and The King's Company is not present, the Colour will not be carried." - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 931.

3. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 12th May 1910:-

"Regimental Standing Orders. Amendment to:- Paragraph 44, page 10 - After "Anne" delete from "Owing" in line 16, to "presented" in line 20, and substitute:-

"Although the Queen's Company was, at the time, absent from England on active service

P.T.O.

under the Duke of Marlborough, the Records of the Great Wardrobe accounts show that in 1709, a sum of £30, was paid for embroidering a new Queen's Company Colour. The Colour was of crimson silk with the Queen's cipher and crown in the centre, and with the arms of the Queen's three Kingdoms designed at the four corners according to the Union." - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 466.

4. Presentation of a New Colour to The King's Company by His Majesty King George V, 1st May 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 429.

COLOURS - Company Colours

1. For The King's/Queen's Company Colour - see separate Card.

2. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 28th June 1886:

"The Lieutenant-Colonel has had the pleasure of receiving from Mr. Stephen Tucker, Somerset Herald, the Designs for the Company Colours which were submitted to King Charles II and two lists of the Officers of the Regiment dated 1660. The Lieutenant-Colonel has tendered to Mr. Tucker the best thanks of the Regiment for these very interesting and valuable gifts; they will be placed in the Regimental Orderly Room for the inspection of Officers." - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 405.

3. Apportionment of Company Colours - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 874.

4. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 22nd October 1913:

a. "Owing to the introduction of the four-company organisation the following re-numbering of companies will take effect from 1st November 1913:

<u>Present Designation</u>	<u>Re-numbered</u>
"King's" & Second	"King's" ("King's Company 1st Battalion)
Third & Fourth	Second (No.2 Company 1st Battalion)
Fifth & Sixth	Third (No.3 Company 1st Battalion)
Seventh & Eighth	Fourth (No.4 Company 1st Battalion)
Ninth & Tenth	Fifth (No.1 Company 2nd Battalion)
Eleventh & Twelfth	Sixth (No.2 Company 2nd Battalion)

P.T.O.

<u>Present Designation</u>	<u>Re-numbered</u>
Thirteenth & Fourteenth	Seventh (No.3 Company 2nd Battalion)
Fifteenth & Sixteenth	Eighth (No.4 Company 2nd Battalion)
Seventeenth & Eighteenth	Ninth (No.1 Company 3rd Battalion)
Nineteenth & Twentieth	Tenth (No.2 Company 3rd Battalion)
Twenty-first & Twenty-second	Eleventh (No.3 Company 3rd Battalion)
Twenty-third & Twenty-fourth	Twelfth (No.4 Company 3rd Battalion)
Twenty-fifth	Thirteenth (Depot)
Twenty-sixth	Fourteenth (Depot)
Twenty-seventh	Fifteenth (Regimental Headquarters and Band).

- b. Company Colours bearing the numbers of the Companies shown in the first column above will be re-allotted to the corresponding re-numbered Companies.

The two Company Colours now allotted to each Company will in future be known as the Major's and Captain's Company Colour respectively." - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 1148.

COLOURS - Presentation of

1. For The King's/Queen's Company Colour - see separate Card.
2. Presentation of a new King's Colour to each Battalion of the Regiment, 7th August 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 76.
3. The Battalions recently returned from the Crimea to apply for new Colours and to reserve their Old Colours for placing in the Military Chapel at Wellington Barracks - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folios 673, 839, 842.
4. Presentation of New Colours to the 3rd Battalion by HM King Edward VII, 26th June 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folios 437, 455, 484, 506, 519.
5. Presentation of New Colours to the 2nd Battalion by HM King Edward VII, 1st June 1908 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folios 417, 488, 499, 517.

BUTTONS - Regimental

1. Gold Buttons - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 740.
2. Flat Buttons for Officers - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 727.
3. ~~Button Supplier~~ - Mr. Firmin of The Strand - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 618.
4. Officers to have plain double Gilt Shank buttons with their uniform - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 824.
5. Button Supplier - Mr. John Williams, 45, St. Martins Lane - Regimental Orders 1790-96,
Folio 26.
6. New Pattern Button approved - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 738.
7. New Buttons approved 11th July 1822 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 224.
8. New Buttons approved for Officers, 14th April 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of
Book) Folio 45.
9. Button Supplier - Mr. Nutting, Regent Street, Vincent Square, Westminster - Regimental
Orders 1830-32, (Rear of Book) Folio 45.
10. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 1st December 1837:
"A Button with the double Cypher having been approved of by Her Majesty for the Officers
of the Grenadier Guards notice will be given in Regimental Orders when the die which is
being Manufactured by Mr. Nutting of Regent Street, Horseferry Road is completed." -
Regimental Orders 1836-39(Rear of Book) Folio 42.

11. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 19th December 1837:

"The New Button for the Officers, with the Queen's Cypher (double) may now be procured at Mr. Nuttings, Regent Street, Horseferry Road." - Regimental Orders 1836-1839(Rear of Book) Folio 44.

12. Officers' Buttons to be the same pattern as those adopted for the Men and to be obtained from Messrs Firmin & Sons, 153 Strand and 13 Conduit Street - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 82.

13. Copy of a 3rd Battalion Order dated 23rd May 1865:

"Officers are reminded that only eight regimental buttons are now to be worn down the front of their Tunics, the ninth to be a flat one, on which the waist clasp should rest. Sashes not to exceed the Tunics in length, the ends to fall behind the hip." - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 545.

CAMEL CORPS

1. Nominal Rolls of Officers and Men selected for the Camel Corps to be sent to the Home District Office by 19th September 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 150.
2. Regimental Order reference the seniority of Officers detailed to go to Egypt with the Corps - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 151.
3. Copy of Brigade Order No.2 dated 18th September 1884:

"It having been notified that detachments consisting of 2 Officers, 2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals, 1 Drummer and 38 Privates will be selected from each battalion of the Brigade of Guards to proceed on duty to Egypt for the purpose of forming a Camel Corps, the following is notified for the information of those concerned: The detachments from 1st Bn Grenadier Guards and 3rd Bn Grenadier Guards will be provided with quarters at Chelsea Barracks where the assembling of the Corps in question will be carried out. The Officer Commanding at Chelsea Barracks will make arrangements for providing accommodation for about 90 NCOs and men in the day rooms at Chelsea Barracks, Officers servants will be included in the numbers selected. A Paymaster has been appointed and his name will be notified to Officer Commanding Guards Division of Camel Corps. A supply of stationery has been ordered to be sent direct and shipped on board the transport. Haversacks and Waterbaottles and Valises as at present in use will be taken by each man. Lieut.Col Hon. E. Boscawen, Coldm Gds, has been selected to Command and Lieut. C. Crutchley, Scots Guards to act as Adjutant and Quartermaster. The Captain of each detachment will be furnished with a resume of mens degaulter sheets as per District Order of 17th inst and also with a small book containing a copy of the Medical History Sheet of each man. Any further inquiries respecting the organization etc of this Corps should be addressed to Lieut.C. Crutchley, Scots Guards, Chelsea Barracks." - Regimental Orders 1884-85. Folio 151.

P.T.O.

4. Copy of a Brigade After Order dated 18th September 1884:

"With reference to Brigade Order No.2 of this date the Water Bottle should be carried on the right side the strap passing over the left shoulder under the bandolier. If the water bottles in possession cannot be carried by the addition of a strap in this manner, requisitions should be put forward for Water Bottles of the Cavalry Pattern."- Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 152.

5. Copy of a Home District Order dated 18th September 1884:

"In the Detachments proceeding to Egypt, everyone except the Sergeant Major and Orderly Room Clerk will be armed with a rifle. This applies to Trumpeters and Drummers." -

"Men proceeding to Egypt will not take their medals."

"All orders connected with the clothing and equipment of the detachments proceeding to Egypt have been issued to Battalions direct - by the Adjutant General to the Forces." - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 153.

6. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 18th September 1884:

"The swords issued to men proceeding on service to Egypt will be marked for each man with the same number as the rifle he takes with him. Care being taken to mark also the Battalion." - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 153.

Continued/.....

CAMEL CORPS

7. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 19th September 1884:

"The undermentioned articles of existing equipment will be taken out by Camel Corps: White Jackets, Boots;- best pair in possession, and pair of brown leather from Pimlico, 2, shirts, 2 pairs of socks, 2 brushes, Fork and Spoon in loops at the top of the Haversack, 1 towel, Haversack, waterbottle, Messtin, 2 coat straps, sight protector, Jag, and oil bottle. Forage Caps will not be taken by Officers or men." - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 154.

8. Items of equipment to be returned into Store - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 155.

9. Copy of a Home District Order dated 20th September 1884:

"It is not intended the men for Camel Corps should carry the valise."

"The Officers heavy baggage, namaqua buckets, valises and spurs are to be sent forward in advance to Board Ship." - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 157.

10. General Instructions- Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 158, 161-162.

11. Copy of a Brigade After Order dated 22nd September 1884:

"Detachments from the Foot Guards for the Camel Corps will take the two white pouches of the Valise equipment in addition to the expense pouch specially issued. Valise straps will also be taken." - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 161.

P.T.O.

42. Copy of a Brigade After Order dated 23rd September 1884:

"Officers Commanding detachments will make their own arrangements for the transport of their baggage to the railway station consisting of the Officers baggage, Valises and Namaqua buckets and kit bags of Non-Commissioned Officers and men.

The Valise (complete except the supporting straps) will contain valise braces, two buff pouches, grey serge, Khaki pad, blue trousers, spurs, veil, goggles, bandages and filter. The Namaqua bucket will be strapped to the valise, the name and number and Corps of each man being pasted outside the flap. The sea kit bag will contain 1 shirt, 1 pair of drawers, 1 pair of brown boots, 1 pair of socks, 1 White Jacket, 1 Guernsey, 1 pair of cloth trousers, 1 night cap, 1 holdall, 1 comb, 1 polishing brush, 1 fork and spoon, 1 Jag, 1 Oil bottle, 1 Housewife, 1 tin of dubbin, soap, pocket ledger, spur striker and Cholera belt.

The buff waist belt will be given into store. Each detachment will furnish its own duty and report book, detachments will parade tomorrow morning in parade order as follows:

Chelsea Detachment	8 a.m.)	} for Commanding Officers inspection.
Wellington Detachment	10 a.m.)	
Tower Detachment	12 noon.)	

The Officers' Parade Order will be Helmet and Puggaree without chains and mountings, Red Serge, Cord pantaloons, long boots and spurs, brown belts with sword, pistol and pouch, water bottles carried over the left shoulder, field glass and haversack over the right shoulder.

Continued/..... The

CAMEL CORPS

- 12(Cont). The Parade Order for NCOs and men will be Helmet and puggaree, Red Serge, Cord pantaloons and puttees, black boots. Arms complete, brown belts with pouch on the right side, Coat rolled with the mess tin on the top attached to it by the valise supporting straps, Haversack, bandolier (carried from left to right) water bottle and knife." - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 163.
13. Camel Corps to embark for Alexandria 26th September 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 167.
14. A list of Casualties in the Camel Corps of the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 313, 405, 434, 446.
15. Notification of the Death of Colonel Hon. E. Primrose, at Abu Fatmeh - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 427.
16. Inspection of the Corps by HRH The Duke of Cambridge at Wellington Barracks on 16th July 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 555.
17. General Orders concerning the Corps on its return home - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 561, 565, 567.
18. Leave granted to Officers arrived home from Active Service with the Camel Corps - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 562.

BRIGHTON

1. Married Soldiers sent to Brighton during the Cholera Epidemic of 1832 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 547.
2. A detachment of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards to march for Brighton on 22nd February 1833 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 48, 53.
3. The Headquarters and four Companies of the 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards to march for Brighton on 27th September 1837 - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 350.
4. A detachment of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards sent to Brighton by Railway for Duty at the Palace there - Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folios 43, 44, 548.

BRITISH AUXILIARY LEGION

1. Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 705 (see also same orders Folio 693).
2. Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folios 165, 228, 321, 334, 678.

BRITISH MUSEUM

1. Guard for the Museum - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 1080, 1081.
 - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 52, 164, 523.
 - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 818, 834, 878.

2. A Picquet of 1 Lieut, 1 Ensign, 4 Sgts, 4 Cpls, 2 Drummers and 80 Privates ordered for 2nd December 1816 - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 63.
3. The Picquet reduced to 1 Subultern, 2 Sgts, 1 Drummer and 40 Privates, 3rd December, 1816 - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 64.
4. The Picquet increased by 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl and 12 Men, 27th January, 1817 - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 106.
5. A Guard of 1 Lieut. 1 Ensign, 3 Sgts and 50 R & F, supplied with 50 Rounds of Ammunition - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 119.
6. The Guards Augmented - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 216.
7. The Guard Reduced - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 228.
8. With effect from 11th October 1826, the Guard to mount in Grey Overalls - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 201.

-
9. Guard discontinued with effect from 29th December 1863 - Regimental Orders 1863-66,
Folio 54.

BROMPTON CEMETERY

1. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 13th May 1857:

"By a Communication received from the Adjutant General an arrangement has been made whereby a portion of Brompton Cemetery has been set apart for the burial of Soldiers of all Corps who may die while on duty in London at a fee of 11/-d each. - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 889.

2. Memorial on the Guards Burial Place at Brompton Cemetery - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 209, 219.

BUCKINGHAM HOUSE (PALACE)

1. First mention of a Guard at - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 620.
2. Guard removed to the King's Guard Room at St. James's Palace - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 94.
3. Buckingham House referred to as Buckingham Palace - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 258 and onwards.
4. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 8th August 1834:
"The Guard at Buckingham Palace will take possession of the New Guard Room this evening. Twelve men will be immediately added to the Guard and furnish the following additional Sentries - viz. One at each Angle of the Marble Arch facing the Park, One at the Queen's Entrance and One at the entrance to the New Guard Room." - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 418.
5. Guard reduced by three men with effect from 3rd January 1837 - Regimental Orders 1836-1839, Folio 151.
6. Her Majesty The Queen occupying Buckingham Palace - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 302
7. Guard reduced from 27 to 24 Privates, 21st August 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 98.
8. Detail of Sentries to be furnished as Buckingham Palace with effect from 23rd February, 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 528.
9. Alterations in the dispositions of and order for the Sentries at Buckingham Palace with effect from 14th May 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 167.

-
10. Alteration of the sentry posts at Buckingham Palace - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1251.

BUCKINGHAM PALACE BARRACKS

1. First mention - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 527.
2. The 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards quartered in the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 530.

BOER WAR

1. Mobilization Orders for Service in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 70-71, 74, 79, 84, 87, 95, 98, 109-111, 147, 150, 202, 253, 328, 370, 469.
2. Detailed list of the number of Horses Officers allowed to take with them to South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 82-84.
3. Allowances - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 85, 101, 147, 223, 242, 320, 433, 484, 546. Regimental Orders 1900-1901, Folios 168, 517. Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 82.
4. Equipment - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 87, 92, 101, 129, 556. Regimental Orders 1900-1901, Folios 33, 394, 413, 761.
5. Machine Gun Carriages to be coloured Khaki - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 89.
6. Passages for Servants and Grooms of Officers proceeding to South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 89.
7. Exemption from Service in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 90.
8. Medical - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 93.
9. Distinguishing Badges for South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 95.
10. A list of Appointments to the Staff for Service in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 104-107, 119, 209. Regimental Orders 1900-1901, Folios 133, 243, 291, 410, 454, 468. Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 172.
11. Embarkation Roll - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 107.

12. Inspection by The Major-General of Troops for South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900
Folios 109, 117-119, 125, 389, 393.
13. Details of Units of the 1st Infantry Brigade leaving London 21st October 1899 -
Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 126-128.
14. Transfer of Men from the 1st and 2nd Bns to the 3rd Bn - Regimental Orders 1899-1900,
Folios 145-146, 420.
15. Families of Men serving in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 148, 270-
272, 342-244, 468.
16. Ammunition for South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 153. Regimental Orders
1900-01, Folios 24, 54.
17. Action to be carried out by Regiments on notification of a Death - Regimental Orders .
1899-1900, Folios 171, 231, 585.
18. Requiem Service for those Fallen in the Transvaal - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio
174.
19. List of Reservists who rejoined the Colours on Mobilization 9th October 1899 - Regimental
Orders 1899-1900, folios 178-192.
20. A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry to be prepared for Service in South Africa -
Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 197.
21. Inspection of the Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry by Queen Victoria 11th November
1899 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 228.

Continued/.....

BOER WAR (Continued)

22. Notification of Deaths - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 305, 349, 688. Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 162, 687, 814. Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folios 296, 836, 1040. Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 81.
23. Embarkation of the Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry - Regimental Orders 1899-1900 Folio 306.
24. List of Reservists who rejoined the Colours on Mobilization 13th November 1899 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 314, 315-318.
25. Memorial Services for Officers, NCOs and Men Fallen in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 330, 363, 367. Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 692. Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folios 783, 840
26. Drafts for South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 364, 403, 408, 649, 650. Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 175, 186, 195, 197, 199, 231, 366, 378, 384, 380, 404, 738. Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folios 212, 986, 996, 1007, 1023, 1241. Regimental Orders 1902 Folios 4, 5, 16. Drafts to proceed to South Africa under Peace conditions - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 502.
27. Accommodation for Reservists of the Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 382. Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 250.
28. Children of Soldiers killed in the Boer War - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 390, 427.
29. Khaki paint for vehicles proceeding to South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 450.

30. Appointments to the Staff on Mobilization of the 8th Division - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 476.
31. Small Arms Ammunition - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 501.
32. Appointments to the City of London Imperial Volunteers - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 495.
33. Machine Gun Detachments - Imperial Yeomanry - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 586.
34. 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards Embark for South Africa - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 650, 652, 657.
35. "Royal Reserve Battalion, Infantry (Guards)" - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 612, 616, 623, 632, 638, 642, 644, 647, 654, 669, 671, 683: Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 159.
36. List of NCOs and Men left behind by the 2nd Battalion on Embarkation and transferred to the 1st Battalion - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 35-42, 100-103.
37. Training of Royal Reserve Battalions - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 70.
38. Officers Appointments, Royal Reserve Battalions - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 110, 181.
39. Drafts for Rifle Battalions in South Africa to take Buff instead of Black accoutrements - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 209.

Continued/.....

BOER WAR (Continued)

40. Disposal of members of the Colonial Forces invalided from South Africa - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 381, 448.
41. South Africa Medal 1899 - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 461. Regimental Orders 1901-1902, Folio 475.
42. An Order reference Civilian Employment being kept open for Soldiers called up to the Boer War - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 508.
43. Demobilization - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 617. Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 432.
44. The Composite Regiment of the Household Cavalry return to England - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 619.
45. Orders concerning Men reported Missing in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 801.
46. Promotions, Appointments and Awards in recognition of Services in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folios 875, 880.
47. Thanksgiving Service at St. Paul's Cathedral in connection with the Declaration of Peace - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 428, 431.
48. Absorption of NCOs and Men on return from South Africa - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 503.
49. A Memorial to Scotsmen connected with London who were Killed or Died of Wounds or Disease contracted in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 606.

-
50. Requiem Mass, The Oratory, Brompton, S.W. 13th November 1902, for Soldiers who lost :
their lives in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 897, 994.
 51. Promotions and grants of the Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field in recognition
of Services in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 962, 963.
 52. Thanks of the House of Lords and the House of Commons to the Troops for Services
rendered during the War in South Africa - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 1003, 1004.
 53. Order reference the return of Boer family Bibles taken as relics - Regimental Orders
1902, 03, Folio 709.
 54. Special Home District Order reference the Unveiling of the Memorial to the Officers,
NCOs and Men of the Household Brigade who fell in the South African War 1899-1902,
by H.M. King Edward VII, Commander in Chief of the Household Brigade, at Holy Trinity
Church, Windsor, 28th January 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 83.
 55. Regimental Order reference the Unveiling Ceremony - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 85.
 56. Record of the service of the 2nd & 3rd Battalion in South Africa sent to The King -
Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 167.

BOUNTIES - (See also "Recruiting Bounties" Card)

1. The King's Bounty - Regimental Orders 1769-74, Folios 327, 333.
2. The King's Bounty to be 15/2¹/₂d per year - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 399, 574.
3. Bounties to be paid to Soldiers who re-enlist - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folios 1-2, 24, 58. Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folios 180, 181, 247.

BREAD

1. Orders relating to Bread Money - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 314,
2. Bread Money to be paid at the Agenst - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 329, 345, 362, 377.
3. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 30th September, 1800 :

"Colonel Thornton orders that Returns be immediately given in of the Men who may wish in future to receive a pound of Household bread a day on paying three-halfpence for it, and that it be explained to them that they may decline receiving it on any future Pay Day.

He likewise orders the following Extract from the King's Regulations to be read to the Battalions prior to the first delivery of Bread which is to take place with the 1st Battalion at the Recruit House on Thursday and with the 2nd Battalion at Portman Street Barracks on Friday next, and that the Men be informed that they will be allowed the indulgence of sending their Wives or Children for their loaves when they are at work and it is inconvenient to them to have it, but should any Person so sent misbehave in the smallest degree, that Person shall not be permitted to receive the Bread on any future occasion.

If any ~~bad~~ Bread is at any time delivered to the Troops, it is to be complained of at the time of delivery and not afterwards. No soldier is on any pretence whatsoever to sell his Bread, Wood, Forage or other allowance, his ammunition, or any other Regimental appointments. Soldiers convicted of this crime will be most severely

P.T.O.

punished and all persons purchasing the above articles from soldiers must be prosecuted for the offence to the utmost rigour of the Law." - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 494-495.

4. Copy of a District Order dated 3rd July 1804.

"The Commissary General having reported to the Commander in Chief that the price of Army Bread is now under sixpence the loaf in many Counties in England and that in consequence thereof the whole monthly payments are made to the contractors by the paymasters of Corps I am directed by HRH to request that in order to guard effectually against the possibility of the Soldiers paying more for their Bread than the Contract Price, Your Lordship will cause the price to be paid for Bread in the London District for the Month ending the 24th as determined by the Certificate of the Commissary General to be announced in General Orders to the Troops under your Lordships Command previous to the 26th of every month and the Principal Officer of the Commissariat department in the London District will for that purpose be instructed by the Commissary General to make timely report of the same to you." - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 376-377.

5. A list of Bread suppliers and the cost - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 1015.
- Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 13, 36-37, 574, 638, 693, 719, 750, 776, 857,
- Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 96, 117, 168, 187, 249, 293, 358-359, 450, 612, 655.

6. The cost of Bread to be stopped from the Men's Pay - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 428.
Continued/.....

BREAD (Continued)

7. Orders reference Contracts for the Supply of Bread and Meat - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folios 55-56.
8. The Contract Price for Bread published monthly in the Regimental Order Books.
9. An experiment to be made of the fitness of Aerated Bread as a Ration for Troops - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 154-155, 179, 201.

BRIGADE OF GUARDS (GUARDS DIVISION)

1. The three Regiments of Foot Guards to be formed into Brigades as follows:

The 1st Brigade to consist of the 1st and 3rd Battalions of the First Regiment under Major-General Wynyard - Brigade Major, Captain Sabine, First Regiment.

The 2nd Brigade to consist of the 1st Battalion Coldstream and the 1st Battalion of the 3rd Regiment under Major-General Finch - Brigade Major, Captain Stirling, Coldstream Regiment.

The 3rd Brigade to consist of the 2nd Battalions of the First, the Coldstream and the 3rd Regiments under Major-General Burrard - Brigade Major, Major Dalzell, First Regiment. - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 109-110.

2. Order for the Formation of the Brigade of Guards, with Major-General Lord Rokeby, KCB., as the Major-General Commanding - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 669.
3. General Lord Rokeby's Message to the Brigade of Guards on his resigning Command - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 568.
4. Major-General Craufurd assumed Command of the Brigade of Guards 1st April 1861 - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 571.
5. Captain C. Fludyer appointed ADC to Major-General Craufurd - Regimental Orders 1861 - 1863(Rear of Book) Folio 68.
6. Captain Philip Smith, Gren Gds to act as Major of Brigade, temporarily, and Lieut. The Hon. C. Eliot, Gren Gds, to act as ADC to Major-General Craufurd in the same manner - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 104.

7. Captain R. Monck, Coldm Gds, to be Major of Brigade, temporarily, in place of Captain Philip Smith, with effect from 24th April 1862 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 222.
8. Major-General Lord Paulet, CB., assumed Command of the Brigade of Guards 23rd June, 1863 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 805.
9. Lieutenant & Captain R.C. de Grey Vyner appointed ADC to Major-General Lord Frederick Paulet, CB., - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 103.
10. The Guards Divison Office moved from Wellington Barracks to the Gun House, St.James's Park, 15th May 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 528.
11. Major-General Lord Paulets relinquishment of the Command of the Brigade of Guards, 28th January 1867 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 305.
12. Major-General The Hon. James Lindsay assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 29th January 1867 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 305.
13. Captain The Hon. C.G.C. Eliot appointed A.D.C. to Major-General Lindsay - Regimental Orders 1866-68(Rear of Book) Folio 33.
14. The Resignation of General Lindsay - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 725.
15. Major-General Hamilton assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards, 1st April 1868 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 726.

Continued/.....

BRIGADE OF GUARDS (GUARDS DIVISION) (Continued)

16. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 27th April 1868:

"Her Majesty having been graciously pleased to approve of a revised edition of the Orders and Regulations for the Brigade of Guards as previously sanctioned by H.R.H. The F.M. Commanding in Chief, the Senior Colonel of the Brigade, the Major General desires that every Officer of the Brigade shall forthwith provide himself with a copy of those Regulations, and make himself acquainted with them. The Orders to be procured at Messrs. Stauntons, No.9 Strand.

It having been further determined that the three Regiments should be designated as formerly the "Brigade of Guards" all orders issued by the Major General, or in his absence by the Senior Regimental Lieutenant Colonel, will in future be called "Brigade Orders" all Orders issued by the Field Officer in Brigade Waiting, under the authority of the Major General, with a view to carrying out, either the details of Brigade Orders, or the usual routine work of the Brigade will be called "Sub Brigade Orders." Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 746.

17. Captain H. de Grey Seymour, Grenadier Guards, appointed A.D.C. to Major-General F.W. Hamilton - Regimental Orders 1868-70(Rear of Book) Folio 3.
18. Major-General F.W. Hamilton promoted to Lieutenant-General 18th December 1869 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 464.
19. Captain H.P. Blundell, Grenadier Guards, appointed A.D.C. to General Hamilton - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 524.

20. Lieutenant-General Hamilton relinquishes Command of the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 536.
21. Major-General His Serene Highness Prince Edward of Saxe Weimar, CB., Assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards and London District (Home District) - 1st April 1870 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 539.
22. Captain The Hon G. Villiers appointed ADC on the Personal Staff of Major-General HSH Prince Edward of Saxe Weimar - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 729.
23. Major-General F.C.A. Stephenson, CB., assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 143.
24. Major-General F.C.A. Stephenson promoted to Lieutenant-General - Regimental Orders 1878-79 (Book 34), Folio 34.
25. General Stephenson's Message on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 140.
26. Major-General G.W.A. Higginson, CB., assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 1st August 1879 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 143.
27. Major-General G.W.A. Higginson promoted to Lieutenant-General 1st April 1883 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 387.
28. Major-General Reginald Gipps, CB, assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 1st April, 1884 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 772, 794.

Continued/.....

BRIGADE OF GUARDS (GUARDS DIVISION) (Continued)

29. General Higginson's Message to the Brigade of Guards on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 789.
30. General Gipps' Message on relinquishing the Command of the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 434.
31. Major-General P. Smith, CB, assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 1st April 1889 - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 437.
32. General Smith's Message on relinquishing Command of the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 628-630.
33. Major-General Lord Methuen, CB., CMG., assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 1st April 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 634.
34. Major-General Lord Methuen relinquishes Command 15th July 1897 and Major-General, H. Trotter assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 16th July 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 377, 397.
35. General Trotter's Message to the Brigade on his relinquishment of Command - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 46.
36. Major-General L.J. Oliphant, CVO., CB, assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 1st January 1903 - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folios 49, 103.
37. Capt(Brevet Major) J.McC. Steele, Coldm Gds appointed Brigade Major (Brigade of Guards), London, 10th July 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folios 641, 684.
38. Maj-Gen Oliphant promoted to Lieutenant-General 25th August 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905 Folio 1045.

39. General Oliphant's Message to the Brigade on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 628.
40. Major-General Sir F.W. Stopford, KCMG.,CB., assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 13th August 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 632, 650.
- 41.- Brigade Offices opened at Horse Guards, Whitehall, S.W., 4th February 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 97.
42. Major-General Sir F.W. Stopford promoted to Lieutenant-General 10th September 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 946.
43. Major-General A.E. Codrington, CVO.,CB., assumes Command of the Brigade of Guards 10th December 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folios 1117, 1207.
44. Captain C.J.C. Grant, Coldm Gds appointed Brigade Major 10th July 1909, vice Steele - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 681.
45. Major-General Codrington promoted to Lieutenant-General 3rd June 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 654.
46. General Codrington's Message to the Brigade on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 963
47. General Codrington relinquished Command 2nd September 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 965
48. Major-General Sir Francis Lloyd, KCB.,CVO.,DSO., assumed Command of the Brigade 3rd September 1913, - Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 965, 967. Continued/.....

BRIGADE OF GUARDS (GUARDS DIVISION) (Continued)

49. Captain The Hon C.C. Bigham, CMG., Gren Gds, appointed Brigade Major 14th September 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1065.
50. Major J.B. Arbuthnot, MVO., Scots Guards, appointed Brigade Major 2nd November 1914, vice Bigham appointed GS02 London District - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 1428, 1441.
51. H.M. The King's Message to the 4th(Guards) Brigade dated 3rd December 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1681.
52. Captain A.D.C. Douglas, Scots Guards, appointed Brigade Major 12th June 1916, vice Arbuthnot - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume I), Folio 1450.

COAL ALLOWANCE

1. Punishment for misappropriation at St.James's Palace and the Tilt Yard Guards - Regimental Orders 1748-53, Folios 13 & 208.
2. Recruit House Allowance - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 26, 217, 218, 222.
3. Tower Allowance - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 166.
4. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 6th September 1833:

"The Field Officer in Waiting orders the Regiment Mounting Guard to apply to the Barrack Master for the Coals for Cooking at the King's and Tilt Yard Guards. At ten o'clock the Pioneers will receive the Coals from the same place for the King's Guard and at eleven o'clock for the Tilt and Navy Pay Office Guards at the Horse Guards. The Corporal who receives the Coals is held responsible that the Baskets are returned to the Barrack Sergeant at the Armoury." - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 181

5. Copy of a Division Order dated 5th October 1860:

"In compliance with instructions received from the Quarter Master General, the Major-General Commanding directs that in future no fuel is to be issued during the Summer Months for the purpose of heating water for Baths in Barracks, and in the Winter Seasons only such quantities of fuel as may appear in the Major-General's opinion, requisite to meet any special case submitted to his notice." - Regimental Orders 1859-1861, Folio 398.

6. Scale of Allowance dated 13th January 1862 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 117.

7. Cash Payments to Troops for surplus Fuel returned to Store - Regimental Orders 1863-.
1866, Folio 166.

COMPANIES

1. In order to avoid confusion, with effect from 17th March 1831 the Number which the Company bore in the Battalion to be prefixed on all Returns, but without discontinuing the use of the Captain's name - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 40 (rear of Book).
2. Companies to be divided into Sections, 2nd September 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 45.
3. Owing to the introduction of the four-company organisation, companies of the Regiment to be re-numbered with effect from 1st November 1913. (For a full list of the re-numbered companies, see "Company Colours" card) - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 1148.
4. Companies of the Reserve Battalion - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 886.

CORONATIONS

1. George III - 22nd September 1761 - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 517, 538-539, 540-541, 542-543, 544-545 & 546.
2. George IV - 19th July 1821 - Military arrangements for the Coronation - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 34-38.
 - Distribution of Platform Money - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 65-66.
3. William IV - 8th September 1831 - A Guard of Honour at St. James's at 9.30 a.m. on 28th June 1830, being the hour fixed for the Proclamation of His Majesty - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 106.
 - Orders for the Officers of the Brigade of Guards doing duty in London to rejoin their respective Battalions in time for the Coronation - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 428.
 - Orders respecting the Troops - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 437-439.

P.T.O.

4. Queen Victoria - 28th June 1838 - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 537, 538.
- Captain Fitzroy, Grenadier Guards, appointed to act as Brigade Major on the occasion of the Coronation - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 538.
 - Division Orders for the Coronation dated 27th June 1838 - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 539-543.
 - An Allowance granted of One Shilling per man for the number present at the Coronation - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 554.
5. Edward VII. - 9th August 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902 Folios 286, 289, 326, 330, 381, 395, 411, 421, 424, 425, 427, 440, 442, 445, 447, 457, 467, 471, 474, 492, 498, 510, 515, 520, 524, 532, 536, 544, 553, 593, 595, 606, 607, 610, 625, 627, 631, 639, 658, 692, 811.
- Coronation postponed from 26th June to 9th August, 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 503, 593.
 - Coronation Medal - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 658
 - Royal Procession through the Streets of London 25th October 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 779, 861, 869, 894, 897, 902, 906, 912, 913, 915, 916.

CORONATIONS - Continued

6. George V - 22nd - 23rd June 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 124, 128, 140, 178, 452, 511, 516, 533, 543, 548, 576, 590. 606. 615, 623, 624, 630, 631, 636, 641, 651, 660, 693.
- Special Guards for Foreign Dignitaries - Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 632, 637, 644, 675.
 - Special Brigade Orders reference the Coronation - Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 653, 662.
 - Coronation Honours - Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 667, 668.
 - Royal Drive of Their Majesties The King and Queen, 29th June 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 680.
 - Coronation Medals - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 690.

COLOUR COURT - ST. JAMES'S PALACE

1. COPY OF A BRIGADE ORDER DATED 26TH DECEMBER 1857

"The Sentry posted in the Colour Court of St. James Palace will be discontinued until further orders. The colour will be placed in charge of the sentry at the Ambassadors entrance. The same number of men will mount as usual." - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 157.

2. With effect from 13th April 1863, the Queen's Guard to Mount in Friary Court instead of the Colour Court - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 717.

COMRADES ASSOCIATION

1. Copy of a Regimental Notice dated 16th October 1913:

"Comrades Association. The Inaugural Meeting will be held in the Theatre at Chelsea Barracks at 6.30 p.m. on Friday, 14th November 1913, when the chair will be taken by General Sir G. Higginson, G.C.B.. As the accommodation is limited the attendance of serving soldiers is limited to all N.C. Officers and 50 men per battalion." - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 1125.

COOKS

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 18th December 1834:

"The Commanding Officer requests that the Cooking of the Messes of the Soldiers may be made an object of particular attention.

Every Company should have one permanent Cook, or at least one who is not relieved oftener than once a Month.

The Assistant Cooks taken in turn from the whole Battalion can then learn their duty, which is an important part of a Soldier's instruction; but if both Cook and Assistant Cook are inexperienced, no improvement can be expected.

A reward will be given at the end of the year to one Cook in each Battalion, to be recommended by the Commanding Officer of the Battalion. His name is to be sent to the Regimental Orderly Room on the 31st December." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folios 59-60.

2. No.876 Corporal J. Franks appointed Sergeant Cook to the 3rd Battalion, 21st November 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 62.
3. No.8783 Sergeant John Wilding appointed Sergeant Cook to the 1st Battalion, 4th November 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 109.
4. No.1394 Acting Sergeant Henry Dawson appointed Sergeant Cook to the 2nd Battalion, 10th February 1866 - Regimental Orders 1866-68(Rear of Book) Folio 1.

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

1. No sentence of Corporal Punishment should exceed 1,000 lashes - Regimental Orders 1803-1807, Folio 1047.
2. A Drum Major and two efficient Drummers to attend at Southwark Military Prison for the purpose of inflicting Corporal Punishment - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 145, 401, 461.

COURTS MARTIAL

1. First Mention of a Regimental Court Martial - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 22.
2. Attendance at Regimental Courts Martial by Young Officers - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 27.
3. A man, condemned to death for Desertion by a General Court Martial, Pardoned on condition he agreed to serve in the Leeward Islands - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 401. Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 162.
4. A Sergeant, sentenced by a Regimental Court Martial to be Reduced, to receive 500 Lashes with a Cat-of-Ninetails and to be Drummed out of the Regiment, for neglect of Duty, Lying out of Quarters and Behaving in a notorious disorderly manner whilst absent - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 71.
5. General Court Martial of Lieutenant-General Lord George SACKVILLE - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 280-282.
6. General Court Martial of Captain Stevens and Morgan, Coldstream Guards - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 176.
7. William Hambitch, First Regiment of Foot Guards, sentenced to receive 1,000 Lashes with a Cat-of-Ninetails, for Desertion - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 483-484.
8. General Court Martial of Mr. Moore, Surgeons' Mate - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 554.
9. All Courts Martial Proceedings to be kept and preserved by the Quartermaster - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 817-818.

10. First Mention of a District Court Martial, to be held on 27th July, 1802 - Regimental Orders 1897-1902, Folio 855.
11. Officers taking part in Courts Martial to do Duty but not to be sent on Detachment until the Opinion and Sentence have been approved - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 51.
12. A Brigade Court Martial ordered to convene - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 175, 198-199.
13. Sentence of the General Court Martial of Private Stephen Carroll of the 70th (or Surrey) Regiment, shot for Desertion - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 209-210.
14. A Battalion Court Martial - First Mention - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 301.
15. The General Court Martial of Lieutenant-General John Whitelock - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 191-195.
16. A General Regimental Court Martial convened - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 266
17. The Proceedings and Sentence of the General Regimental Court Martial of Charles Watson, Private 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 770-771.
18. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 12th November 1853:
"The Field Officer in Brigade Waiting desires that for the future the charge and sentence of every District Court Martial held in the Brigade be copied into the Book kept for that purpose at the Brigade Orderly Room - but not into the Book kept with each Battalion as heretofore, unless specially ordered to be so done by the Field Officer." - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 578.
19. Court Martial of CARL HANS LODY, 30th October 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1321.

CRIMEA

1. The 1st and 2nd Battalion of the Regiment to provide men to complete the 3rd Battalion for Foreign Service - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folios 69, 70, 71, 80-81, 84. Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folios 4,6,8,14,16,18,19.20,21,22,52,55.
2. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards, 1st Battalion Coldstream Guards and the 1st Battalion Scots Fusilier Guards to Form a Brigade - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 634. (10th February 1854)
3. Orders for the Embarkation of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards for Service in Turkey - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 643 (18th February 1854).
4. H.R.H. Prince Albert's Approbation - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 645 (20 Feb. 1854)
5. Message from Colonel W. Astell (Commanding Officer of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards) on his retirement, 21st February 1854 - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 648.
6. Colonel Stanhope's Approbation of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards at its embarkation for Turkey, 22nd February 1854 - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 71.
7. Lieutenant-Colonel the Hon. Alexander Gordon, Grenadier Guards, to be Assistant Adjutant General on the Staff of the Army in Turkey - Regimental Orders 1851-54, (Rear of Book) Folio 74.
8. Major Maitland, Grenadier Guards, employed on the Staff of the Army in Turkey - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 89.
9. Captain Ellison, Grenadier Guards, appointed Brigade Major of the Brigade of Guards serving in Turkey - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 89.

-
10. Alma, Battle of the - see relevant Card
 11. Tonnage allotted on all Steamers proceeding to the East for small Parcels for Officers serving there - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 8.
 12. NCO's to attend a lecture at the Royal Polytechnic Institute on "Siege Operations in connection with Sebastopol" - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 17.
 13. Invalides from the Crimea to be seen by Queen Victoria - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 240.
 14. A list of NCO's, Drummers and Soldiers of the 3rd Battalion awarded the Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field, with Gratuities - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 25.
 15. Orders for the Parade for the Presentation of Crimea Medals by Queen Victoria, 18th May 1855 - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folios 382, 383, 385.
 16. A list of Officers, NCO's and Men selected to receive Medals from Queen Victoria on the 18th May 1855 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book). Folios 30-31.
 17. A Return required of Men entitled to the French Military War Medal - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 668.
 18. A Dinner given by the Inhabitants of London in Honour of the soldiers of the Guards who have returned with Medals from the Crimea, 25th August 1856 - Regimental Orders 1854-1857, Folios 690, 694, 696, 697.

Continued/.....

CRIMEA - Continued

19. Orders reference the issue of the Turkish Crimean Medal - Regimental Orders 1857-59
(Rear of Book) Folio 75.

COVENT GARDEN THEATRE

1. A Guard of Honour consisting of the Grenadiers of the 3rd Brigade of Guards to attend HRH The Prince of Wales on his laying the first Stone of the new Theatre at Covent Garden, 31st December, 1808 - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 338-339, 340.
2. The Nightly Guard for the Theatre discontinued - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 272.

CROYDON BARRACKS

1. Appointed the Depot for Boy Recruits of the Brigade of Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 326.
2. The Barracks to be considered at the disposal of the Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 335-336.
3. The Recruit Establishment of the Grenadier Guards at Croydon transferred, with effect from 2nd March 1854, to St. John's Wood Barracks - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 652.

CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS - REGIMENTAL

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 10th June 1899:

"In future when a man is spoken to in the ranks, he will not advance or draw back the right foot, but will stand still." - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 574.

2. COPY OF A REGIMENTAL ORDER DATED 8TH JANUARY 1916:

"PRIVILEGES

The Officer Commanding the Regiment has been informed by the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor of London, that the privilege, accorded to the 3rd Battalion. to march through the City of London with Colours Flying, Drums Beating, and Bayonets Fixed, without reference to the Corporation was extended on October 15th, 1915 by the General Purposes Committee of Aldermen, to all Battalions of the First of Grenadier Regiment of Foot Guards." - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume I), Folio 69.

CYCLIST SECTIONS

1. Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 855.
2. Cyclist Drill - Regimental Orders 1896-97, Folio 3.

CYPHERS

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53 Folio 123. 1749.
2. Instructions for fitting of Cyphers to Pouches - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 362.
3. Regimental Cyphers to be worn on Officers' Sabretaches - Regimental Orders 1878-79, (Rear of Book) Folio 74. (Book No. 34).
4. Cyphers on the Valises NOT taken to Egypt by the 3rd Bn 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 347.

DESERTERS

1. Execution of - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 150, 521, 523-524 & 713. Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 53, 81, 83, 146, 188-189, 274-275, 345, 346 & 409.
2. Reward for apprehension of - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 170. Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 539.
3. Deserter sentenced to death pardoned on condition he enlist for service in one of H.M. Regiments serving in America - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 714.
4. Three deserters condemned to death - The King ordered that they cast lots for their lives so that only one may die - the two winners pardoned on condition they enlist to serve in one of H.M. Regiments in the Plantations - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 145.
5. Amnesty for Deserters - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 531. Back of Book, Folios 7 & 8.
6. Deserters from Hanoverian Regiments - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 542.
7. French Deserters - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 309.
8. May be sentenced to serve in a Foreign Country for Life, or a shorter term, according to the degree of the Offence - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 299.

9. Deserters will not be pardoned unless Mercy is recommended at the Court Martial - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 415.
10. A deserter sentenced to serve in Africa for the remainder of his life - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 429.
11. Transcript of a letter from the War Office to the Officer Commanding the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards, informing him of the execution of a Deserter, in order that he may pass the information on to his own men - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 431.
12. William Hambitch, First Regiment, sentenced to receive 1,000 lashes with the Cat-o-Nine Tails for Desertion - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 483-384, 777.
13. The King's monition regarding the Death Sentence to be imposed on convicted deserters - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 69.
14. The King's Order reference Deserters - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 68-69.
15. Sentence of the General Court Martial of Private Stephen Carroll of the 70th (or Surrey) Regiment, shot for desertion - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 209-210.
16. General Orders concerning the detection of Deserters - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 177-178. Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 273-274.
17. With effect from 17th June 1825, No soldier to be returned as a Deserter, who had not been absent from his Battalion at least three days - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 806.

Continued/.....

DESERTERS (Continued)

18. Marking of Deserters with the letter 'D' - Regimental Orders 1836-39 (Rear of Book)
Folio 70. Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 253.
19. A Deserter, having been tried and Convicted of Desertion - to be disgraced and placed
in the 2nd Class - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 304.
20. Definition of "Desertion" according to Simonds on Courts Martial edition 1873 -
Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 7.

DINNERS - Regimental

1. A Dinner held in honour of H.R.H. The Duke of York, 8th June 1792 - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 349, 352.
2. H.R.H. The Duke of York invites the Officers of the Regiment to Dine at York House on 19th June 1792 - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 351.

DISCHARGES

1. By Purchase - No sum less than twenty guineas to be accepted for a man's discharge - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 454.
2. Regulations concerning Discharge from the Army on the Plea of an Act of Parliament - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 578, 580, 581.
3. Men for discharge to provide substitute recruits - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 517.
4. Men discharged with Ignominy NOT entitled to any allowance to convey them home, or to the place of their original enlistment - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folio 3.
5. Men who receive a Free Discharge to be entitled to Marching Money; a Soldier who purchases his discharge NOT entitled to Marching Money - Regimental Orders 1830-1832, (Rear of Book) Folios 10-11.
6. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 21st November 1861:
"Commanding Officers are reminded that wehn they apply for the discharge of a man on account of his Bad Character, they must invariably send in a Certificate from the Surgeon stating that the man is marked in such a manner as to ensure his being rejected if he attempts to re-enlist, and specifying the nature of the Marks." - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 6.
7. "A month's furlough may be given to NCOs and Men of good character immediately prior to their transfer to the Army Reserve, to enable them to try to get employment. This will be in addition to the ordinary furlough." - Brigade Order of 29th November 1892. - Regimental Orders 1892-93. Folio 504.

DIVINE SERVICE

1. Orders relating to Divine Service - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 254.
- Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 295.
2. A Chaplain ordered to attend at Knightsbridge Barracks every Sunday morning for the purpose of performing Divine Service - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 582.
3. The Royal Chapel, Whitehall - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 584, 585, 586, 590-591.
4. The attendance of the Brigade at Divine Service at Whitehall Chapel is countermanded - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 594.
5. The Brigade to attend Divine Service at Whitehall Chapel - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 773, 921.
6. Divine Service at the Royal Chapel, Whitehall ceased with effect from 16th Mat 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 699.
7. Order dated 31st July 1840 that one of the Bands of the Foot Guards shall always attend Divine Service - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 237.
8. Drummers to be detailed to Sing at Divine Service - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 102.
9. All Officers to attend Divine Service unless they have leave from the Commanding Officer - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 533.

DRILL

1. Instructions for the Slow March - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 596.
2. Men not to bend their knees when Marching in Quick Time - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 738.
3. Regulations for Officers inspecting Companies on Parade - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 752, 758.
4. Battalions to Dress by their own Colours - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 759.
5. Directions relating to the new Exercises - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 327.
6. Majors to instruct their Battalions in the new Exercises - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 328.
7. Regulations to be observed when the Battalion takes "Open Order" - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 776-777.
8. New Regulations - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 576-577.
9. Orders for the Diagonal March - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 584.
10. Orders for Dressing a Battalion - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 588-589.
11. Orders reference Sloping Arms - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folios 49-50.
12. Orders reference Forming Column - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folios 50-51.
13. Words of Command - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folio 54.

14. Recruits to be instructed in a new system of Drill introduced by Monsieur De Laspie - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 48.
15. Officers to be instructed in Marching Past in Quick Time - Regimental Orders 1868-70, (Rear of Book) Folio 32.
16. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 23rd June 1875:
"In compliance with instructions received from H.R.H. The Field Marshal Commanding in Chief, it is to be understood that in marching past and in all parade movements the disengaged arm cannot be held too quietly by the side of the body. At manoeuvres, or rapid drill this rigidity is not required, nor is it even desirable, but no undue swinging of the arm should be allowed." - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 456.
17. Orders reference Marching Past in Slow Time on Horse Guards Parade - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folio 263.
18. Tunes and Metronome time for Physical Drill - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 478,
479.

Copy of a Regimental Order dated 10th May, 1785

"His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester has been pleased to order that the Field Officers of the Regiment shall wear two Epaulettes on the Frock as well as the full Uniform. Patterns of those Epaulettes for the Frock may be seen at the same Lace Shops as mentioned in the Orders of the 11th April, 1785. The Grenadier Officers will continue their usual Frock Epaulettes with the addition of the Grenade fixed on for the full uniform." -
Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 105.

DRESS - ORDERS OF - Specific

Copy of a Regimental Order dated 29th March 1856:

"The following regulations regarding the New Tunic have been issued from the Adjutant General's Office:

Coat - Tunic, Scarlet, single-breasted with eight buttons down the front and a fly $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch in the inside, thus buttoning well over, with Collar, Lapels and Cuffs of Blue Cloth, Waist long, the Collar rounded off in front, the front part on each side embroidered in Gold with the badge of the Regiment raised with Silver embroidery on the Gold. The Cuffs round, two and three quarter inches deep, with blue flaps embroidered in gold running up the sleeves.

The Grenadier Regiment will have a silver Grenade at each end of the Collar, the Buttons on the front to be placed at equal distances, four bars of embroidery on the Skirts and flaps at equal distances. The skirts of the coat to be twelve inches for an Officer of five feet nine inches, with a variation of half an inch longer or shorter for every inch of difference in height of the wearer. The buttons on the waist to stand three inches apart. Scarlet slashed flap on the skirt behind ten and a half inches deep. The Coat, Collar, Cuffs and Slashes edged with white cloth piping $\frac{1}{8}$ inch and the skirts lined with white. On the left shoulder a scarlet silk cord to retain the Sash, with a Regimental button.

The Field Officers and Captains to be distinguished by embroidery round the top and bottom of the collar, also on the edge of the skirt flaps, and edge of sleeve flaps, two rows of embroidery round the top of the cuffs and the following badges embroidered at each end of the Collar, viz: Field Officers and Colonels a Star and Crown

Captains

ditto

Lieutenants who are Brevet Majors a Star.

P.T.O.

These badges will be of the size ordered for General Officers. The other Officers are to have embroidery on the top only of the Collar and one row round the cuffs, none round the skirt flaps or sleeve flaps and the following badges at each end of the Collar, viz:

Lieutenants - A Crown and Star

Ensigns - A Crown.

The embroidery to be half an inch in width.

Buttons to be of a uniform size except that on the shoulder which is to be small."

Regimental Orders 1854-57 (Rear of Book) Folios 72-73.

DRESS - Specific

1. Alteration to the Cock of the Hat - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 72.
2. Black Gaiters - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 370.
3. Mourning - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 399, 402, 439, 445, 446.
- Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 846. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 231.
- Regtl. Orders 1816-21, Folios 482-483, 532, 559, 742-743.
4. Days on which Musicians are to wear their full Regimentals - Brigade Orders 1758-64,
(Back of Book) Folio 4.
5. Buff Coloured Breeches for Officers - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 98.
6. Officers' Shoulder Knots - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 115.
7. Officers to wear Hussar Boots on all Duties - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 138.
8. Soldiers to wear their hair "Boxed Up" under their Hats - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio
9. Half Black Gaiters - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 200, 205. 165.
10. Leather Breeches - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 205.
11. Alterations to Officers' Dress - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 594.
12. Hat men to wear their Hair "Clubbed", when on Duty - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 596.
13. Grenadier Officers to wear Plain Hats - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 597.

Continued.

DRESS - Orders of

1. General - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 61, 73, 85, 86, 87, 113, 130, 172, 185, 198, 201, 202, 268, 269-270, 273-374, 276, 278, 316, 329, 338, 424, 425, 431, 438, 441, 490, 502, 535, 566-568, 576, 624, 670, 703.

Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 31, 103, 144, 324, 504, 686, 782.

Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 418, 447, 456, 462, 506, 764.

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

14. Orders of Dress for Officers, when on Duty - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 657.
15. Officers, when on Guard, to have the skirts of their coat looped up - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 701.
16. All Officers, when on Duty, to wear their Sashes round their waist - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 726.
17. Officers, when on Duty, to wear their hair Queued - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 735.
18. Officers, when on Duty, to wear Plain Hats with Gold Buttons, Loops and Girdle - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 740.
19. Officers full Regimentals to have only two buttons under the Lapel - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 785.
20. Officers, when on Duty, to wear small swords with black scabbards and Regimental Sword Knots - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 38.
21. Description of the alterations to be made to the Full Regimentals of officers of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 128.
22. Officers to wear Huzzar Boots with Regimental Frocks instead of Black Gaiters - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 130.
- * 23. Grenadier Officers to provide themselves with Black Pouches and White Accoutrements - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 132.

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

24. Officers to wear Ribbons to their Gorget of a Deep Blue Colour, like that of their lapels - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 138.
25. Men of the Regiment to "Lapel Back" - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 138.
26. Officers Frock Coats - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 232.
27. Orders relating to Soldiers' Dress and Appearance - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 244
28. Officers to provide themselves with a Regimental Hat, Sword and Great Coat - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 245.
29. A new Full Regimental approved for Officers by HRH the Duke of Gloucester - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 248.
30. Pocket Flap of Officers New Regimentals to be made small, and only three loops to be put on each flap - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 264.
31. Officers to provide themselves with new Regimental laced Hats - Brigade Orders 1769-74 Folio 475.
32. Officers to mount Guard in Regimental White Cloth Waistcoat, Breeches and New Hats - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 500.
33. Sergeants and Corporals of the 1st and 3rd Battalions to appear in White Stockings and Black Gaiters whenever they are on Parade or attend Orders - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 518.

Continued

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

34. Officers to change the buttons of their full Regimentals and frock suits to flat ones
Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 727.
- * 35. Musicians to wear their Black Velvet Caps instead of Hats, when on Duty - Brigade
Orders 1769-74, Folio 752.
36. Officers to provide themselves with new pattern Full Regimentals - Brigade Orders 1769-
74, Folio 773.
37. Officers to provide themselves with new pattern Hats - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio
775.
38. A short half dress coat to be provided for Corporals, at the expense of Captains of
Companies - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 810.
39. Grenadier Officers to have the same epaulettes to their Regimentals as Battalion
Officers - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 830.
40. Grenadiers of the 2nd and 3rd Battalions to Mount Guard in Hats at the Savoy Barracks
and The Tower - Caps to be taken from the men and preserved in the best manner
possible - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 10.
41. Black Buckle Garters instead of White ones to be worn with both Black and White
Gaiters - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 35.

42. Alterations to Officers' Regimental Frocks - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 139.
43. Officers, when on Duty, to wear their Sword Belts under their Waistcoats - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 159.
44. Men to be provided with a Black Stock and Clasp and a pair of Dark Grey Stockings instead of a pair of White ones - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 238.
45. Grenadier Companies of the American Detachment to wear Hat Caps instead of Fur Caps, or Hats, - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 257.
46. Special Order of Dress for the American Detachment - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 266.
47. Officers for a General Court Martial to wear Full Regimentals, Sashes and Gorget - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 450:
48. Officers, when in Half Regimentals, to wear Uniform Plain Hats - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 491.
49. Alterations made to Officers' Uniform - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 618.
50. Officers to provide themselves with Regimental Plain Hats - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 688.
51. Officers to have plain Double Gilt Shank Buttons with their uniforms - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 824.

Continued

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

52. Black Stocks to be considered as part of the uniform when the officers are in Regimental Frocks - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 126.
53. Officers allowed to wear Hangers with Regimental Frocks, but always to wear Regimental Swords with Full Uniform - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 142.
54. Specific Orders of Dress for Officers - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 407-408.
55. Drum Majors and Musicians to wear Household Clothing when the Regiment mounts Guard on Sundays and on the Birthdays of any Member of the Royal Family - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 426.
56. Officers Gorgets to be worn between the 1st and 3rd loop of the lapel - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 486.
57. Officers Epaulettes to be of a Regimental Pattern only - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 876.
58. Alteration to the lace on Officers Full Uniform - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 934.
Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 87.
59. Regulations relating to Stockings - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 64.
60. Alteration to the Cape of the Regimental Frock and pockets/flaps to have four buttons - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 249.

DRESS - Orders Of - Specific (Continued)

61. When Officers are for Duty, either in Full or Frock Uniform, they should have their hair dressed with a small single curl on each side - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 256.
62. Wristbands of the Shirt to be pulled down below the coat sleeves - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 259.
63. Officers to wear their hair "Clubbed" when in Regimental Frocks - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 271.
64. Officers to provide themselves with Gold Bands and two tassels each to their Regimental Hats, both laced and plain - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 602.
65. The skirts of Officers' Coats to be turned back and sewn down, with the lace outwards, and one blue edge - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 756.
66. Officers to wear black velvet stocks on all Duties with their Frock Uniform - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 821.
67. Officers Epaulettes to be strictly as per the Pattern - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 848.
68. Pattern of Officers buttons changed - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 20, 26.
69. New Gorget approved for Officers - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 162.

Continued ...

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

70. New Pattern White Stock to be worn with Full Regimentals - Regimental Orders 1790-96,
Folios 181, 424.
71. New Pattern Cockade approved for Officers - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 206.
72. Officers' Full Dress and Frock Regimentals to conform exactly to the Pattern -
Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 421.
73. Sentries to wear their Watch Coats during the day - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio
891.
74. Copy of a Regimental Orders dated 24th May, 1798 :
"Field Marshal H.R.H. The Duke of Gloucester orders the Officers of the 1st Regiment
of Foot Guards to wear Feathers and to provide themselves, when they have occasion for
New Hats, with such as are worn by the rest of the Army." - Regimental Orders 1797-1802,
Folio 185.
75. NCO's and Private Men to wear a Rosette to their hair when "queued" - Regimental Orders
1797-1802, Folio 304.
76. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 29th August, 1800 :
"The Officers are in future to wear black silk plaited Stocks with their Frock
Regimentals, tied or buckled behind, the Pattern to be seen at Bakers opposite
Carlton House and Praters Charing Cross, no white to be seen at top; The Officers
are to have their Coats hooked at the bottom of the Collar." - Regimental Orders 1797-
1802, Folio 476.

-
77. Officers of Light Infantry Companies are always to Mount Guard in Jackets, unless in Full Dress - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 818.
 78. Grenadier Officers to Mount Guard in Hats - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 821.
 79. The Regimental Stock for Officers to be of Black Velvet - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 851.
 80. Officers always to wear Black Velvet Stocks with their Frock Regimentals with effect from 11th October 1802 - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 890.
 81. By the Command of HRH the Commander in Chief, it is ordered that on White Gaiter days the men on the King's Guard are to put on their Black Gaiters at Sunset and dismount in them and the Officers are to dismount in their Frock Dress - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 182, 203.
 82. Complete descriptions of the Orders of Dress of Officers of the Medical Staff - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 309-311.
 83. Officers of the 2nd Battalion to furnish themselves with Short Feathers - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 335.
 84. New Pattern Regimental Greatcoat - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 531.
 85. Grenadier Officers of the 3rd Brigade of Guards to Mount in Caps when on the King's or Queen's Guard - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 532.

Continued

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

86. Officers to Parade in their Regimental Greatcoats whenever the men do, with their Cross Belts, Sash and Gorget over it, except in Wet Weather when the Sword Belt may be worn under - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 536.
87. Medical Staff of the Brigade of Guards to wear Black Feathers - Regimental Orders 1803-1807, Folio 539.
88. A Breast Plate and Gorget approved for the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 742. Breast Plates to be obtained from Prossers of Charing Cross - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 747.
89. When Sentinels Mount with Greatcoats slung, they are on no account to be taken off or laid in the Sentry Boxes, but must remain properly carried on the Shoulder - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 757.
90. A difference to be established between the Greatcoats of NCOs and those of Private Men - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 989.
91. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 9th June 1807 :
"White Pantaloon's and Hussar Boots are in future to be considered as the uniform Frock Dress of the Regiment but His Royal Highness the Duke of York permits the Officers to wear out their present Dress - The Hussar Boots are to come well over the calf of the legs, with a black Silk Tassel in front and the Shape in which they are to be cut will be seen at the Orderly Room. They must be made of Leather strong enough to keep up and not hang slovenly about the ankles." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 27.

92. Officers to wear their Coats hooked at the Collar and the Lapels turned back three buttons from the bottom of it - Regimental Orders. 1807-12, Folio 246.

93. Copy of a General Order dated Horse Guards, 1st March 1809 :

"The King has been most graciously pleased to direct that in future the Captains of Companies in the Foot Guards and Brevet Field Officers of the Army, are to wear two Epaulettes to mark their rank in His Majesty's Service.

The Commander in Chief in consequence directs that Company Officers of Fuzilier Regiments and Light Infantry Corps and Officers belonging to Flank Companies of Regiments shall hereafter be distinguished by Wings worn in addition to their Epaulettes.

The Adjutants in future are to wear one Epulette on the right Shoulder and a laced Strap on the left.

By Order of His Royal Highness The Commander in Chief.

(Brigade Memo.): That part of the above Orders which relates to the Officers of Flank Companies is not to be acted upon 'till further Orders." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 377.

94. Copy of a Brigade Order by Command of HRH The Duke of York :

"In consequence of the General Orders of the 1st instant it is to be understood that the Captains of Grenadiers and Light Infantry are to wear two Epaulettes without wings.

Continued..... The/...

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

The Subalterns of Grenadiers are to wear Wings in addition to their Epaulettes, those of the Light Infantry are to continue their present Wings only.

In full Dress Uniforms the Subalterns of Grenadiers and Light Infantry may continue to wear two Epaul~~ettes~~^{ettes} ~~are~~ heretofore.

The Adjutants will of course comply with the Order respecting their distinction.

Quartermasters are to wear one Epaulette only.

Brigade Majors are not to wear two Epaulettes (unless they happen to be Field Officers) but to continue to wear the Staff Hat and Belt with the Uniform of the Regiment they belong to.

The use of Epaulettes by Sergeant Majors or any other Non Commissioned Officers to be entirely discontinued and contour Epaulettes without fringe or bullion to be worn in their Stead." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 382.

95. Supplier of the Wings to be worn by Subalterns of the Grenadier Companies under the Epaulette - Mr. Lonsdale of King Street, Covent Garden. - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 389-390.
96. Copy of an Order dated 16th April, 1809 :

"His Royal Highness the Duke of York has been pleased to direct the following Alterations and Additions to be made to the Order of the 23rd Ult. (copied Serial 94 above).

In Frock Clothing the Subalterns of Grenadiers are to wear Wings only similar to
P.T.O. Continued....those/.....

of the Light Infantry with a Grenade instead of a Bugle. - - -

The Surgeon Majors are to continue to wear two Epaulettes.

The distinction for the Adjutant is to be the Regimental Epaulette Strap on the left Shoulder.

The Sergeant Majors to wear two Epaulette Straps similar to that worn by the Adjutant." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 394.

97. Officers NOT to wear Greatcoats unless the Men do - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 591.

98. Extract from an Order dated 5th March 1810:

"The officers will be allowed to wear blue Pantaloons and on marches, Overalls - black waist belts may generally be worn but the cross belts must be taken to wear when ordered - hair powder may be dispensed with.

The Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of the 1st Regiment will wear grey trousers - the Coldstream and 3rd Regiments having White Overalls will continue to wear them." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 610.

99. MOURNING - Officers to wear Crepe round the left arm, below the Elbow, when in uniform Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 846. (See also Serial 104).
100. Officers of the 3rd Battalion (for Cadiz) to provide themselves with Pantaloons - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 927.

Continued

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

101. Grenadier Officers always to Mount Guard in their Caps - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 992.
102. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 4th July 1812:
"His Royal Highness The Prince Regent having been pleased to order that the Gold Lace Rims on the Officers Caps and the Brass Rims on the Caps of the Soldiers of the 3 Regiments of Foot Guards should be discontinued immediately; Lt.Gen Sir H. Burrard has received the Commands of Genl. His Royal Highness the Duke of Cambridge to direct that the same may be carried into immediate effect." - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 36.
103. Men of the 1st Battalion (ordered for Foreign Service) to be provided with Black Tape Strips to be fixed to the side of the Cap, to tie under the Chin when required - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 84-85.
104. MOURNING - Officers, when in uniform, to wear Crepe around the Left Arm, above the Elbow, without any Bows or Ends - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 231 (See also Serial 99).
105. No N.C.O. or Soldier is, on any account, to wear Grey Pantaloon when in Regimentals, which are to be preserved to go on particular Duties - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 250.
106. Officers to wear Gorgets at all times when the Battalion is under Arms for Duty on Field Exercise - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 605.

107. All Officers to provide themselves with the Dress Uniform of the Regiment and no Greatcoat to be worn by Officers on Duty except those strictly of Regimental Colour and Pattern - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 755.

108. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 3rd August 1815:

"The 1st Regiment of Foot Guards having been made Grenadiers, H.R.Highness The Duke of York directs that the Officers who have lately obtained their Commission shall provide themselves with Appointments such as are now worn by the Officers of the Grenadier Companies Cap excepted the Feather is to be White and due notice will be given when the rest of the Officers are to make any change in the Uniform." - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 906-907.

109. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 29th November 1815:

"As the Grenadier Uniform will be brought into wear at Christmas, His Royal Highness The Duke of York directs that the following Distinctions shall be made to distinguish the several Gradations :

The distinguishing Mark of the Field Officers of the Regiment to be superiorly wrought Knotted Bullion Epaulettes, with the particular Marks of a Crown, the Garter Star and a Grenade.

The Captains of Companies to continue to wear the present Epaulettes with the distinguishing Mark of their Army Rank surmounted by a Grenade.

The Subalterns to have Wings with the Garter Star and a Grenade.

ContinuedThe Adjutants.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

109 Continued.

The Adjutants to wear Wings with Straps and wrought Bullion similar to the Pattern of the Field Officers.

The Skirt Ornament to be the Garter Star surmounted by a small Grenade.

The Grenadier Breast Plate and Sword to be worn by all Ranks of Officers.

With a view to preserve the most exact Uniformity in the Dress of the Regiment, Patterns may be seen as follows:

For the Cap and Shako at Mr. Cater's in Pall Mall, of whom His Royal Highness recommends the Officers to get them. The seal Pattern as appointed by His Royal Highness being in Mr. Cater's possession.

The Epaulettes, Wings and Skirt Ornaments at Mr. Hamburger's, King Street, Covent Garden.

The Breast Plate and Sword at Mr. Johnson's, St. James's Street.

The Commanding Officer is held responsible to His Royal Highness that not the slightest deviation from the above Pattern is allowed in order to ensure the strictest Uniformity in every part of the Dress and Appointments of the Officers of the Regiment." - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 968-969.

110. The Officers for the Field Days to be dressed in White Pantaloons, White Cross Belts and Shako Caps. - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 1062.

111. Grenadier Caps - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 1077.

112. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 23rd April, 1817:

"The Officers mounting Guard at St. James's are reminded that after today the new Frock Coat is to be worn on those Duties." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 177.

113. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 29th April, 1817:

"It is His Royal Highness The Duke of York's order that the Surgeons and Assistants shall wear in future a Uniform Coat similar to that they now wear with Skirts, a Shako and Black Feather." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 181-182.

114. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 31st May, 1817:

"His Royal Highness The Duke of York orders that after the 1st day of January next all Officers of the Grenadier Guards shall wear Caps at Court instead of Cocked Hats.

He likewise directs that on Days of Exercise when the Caps are worn the Scales are to be fastened under their Chins." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 208.

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

115. Copy of a Brigade General Order dated 20th November 1818, issued consequent upon the Death of Her Majesty Queen Charlotte:

"His Royal Highness The Prince Regent acting in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, does not require the Officers of the Army should wear any other Mourning with their Uniforms on the present melancholy occasion than black Crepe on the Cap or Hat, Sword Knot and left arm, with the following exceptions, viz:

Officers on Duty are to wear black Gloves, black Crepe on the Cap or Hat, Sword Knot, and left Arm, the Sash covered with black Crepe, black Gorget Ribbons and a black Crepe scarf over the Right Shoulder.

The Drums to be covered with black and black Crepe is to be hung from the Pike of the Colour Staff.

When Officers appear at Court in the Uniforms they are to wear black Crepe on the Cap or Hat, Sword Knot and Left Arm, a black Crepe Scarf over the Right Shoulder, Black Waistcoat, Breeches, Stockings and Buckles." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 482-483.

116. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 18th February 1819:

"The Field Officer in Waiting orders the Officers who are not on duty to wear a black Crepe on the ornamental part of the Cap, the Sword Knot and on the left Arm." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 532.

117. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 1st April, 1819:

"In consequence of tomorrow being the day appointed for the change of Mourning for her late Majesty the Queen, the Field Officer in Waiting directs that Officers in Uniform will wear a black Crepe round the left Arm until the 2nd June when the Mourning will cease." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 559.

118. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 25th April, 1819:

"Those Officers who have not yet got the Regimental Plumes must provide themselves with therewith without delay." - Regimental Order 1816-21, Folio 576.

119. Copy of a Regimental Memorandum dated 28th April, 1819:

"HR.H. The Duke of York having approved of a Great Coat to be worn as an undress, Officers are informed that a Pattern of the same is to be seen at the Orderly Room, where the Grey Cloth fixed upon as the Regimental Colour for Overalls is also to be seen." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 578.

119. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 17th May 1819:

"Altho' Officers are allowed to appear in White Trousers at Church Parades, Waist Belts are only to be worn by the mounted Officers of the three Battalions." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 591.

Continued.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

120. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 31st October 1819:

"The Commanding Officer Orders that Grey Trousers shall be taken into wear on all Detached Duties 'till further orders." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 700.

121. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 2nd February 1820:

"The Field Officer in Brigade Waiting directs the following Orders for the Mourning for His late Majesty King George the Third to be strictly complied with in the Brigade commencing tomorrow.

His Majesty does not require that the Officers of the Army should wear any other Mourning with their Uniforms on the present Melancholy occasion, than black Crepe over the Ornamental part of the Cap or Hat, the Sword Knot, and on the left Arm, the Sash covered with black Crepe, black Gorget Ribbons and a black Crepe Scarf over the Right Shoulder.

The Drums are to be covered with Black, and Black Crepe is to be hung from the Pike of the Colour Staff.

When Officers appear at Court in their Uniforms they are to wear black Crepe on the Ornamental part of the Cap or Hat, the Sword Knot and on the left Arm, a black Crepe Scarf over the Right Shoulder, Black Waistcoat, Breeches, Stockings and Buckles." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 742-743.

122. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 10th July 1820:

"In Obedience to the Commands of H.R.Highness The Duke of York the Commanding Officer orders:-

- 1st. That no Non Commissioned Officer or Private Soldier of the Regiment shall on any account presume to appear in plain clothes.
- 2nd. That the Soldiers of the Regiment when not Regimentally dressed will be permitted to wear Fatigue Clothing consisting of a Regimental Coat, stripped of its Lace, a White or Red Waistcoat and Grey or White Trousers, with the Regimental Forage Cap and a Stock or Black Neck Cloth; it is expected however that every article of this clothing shall be clean and in good order, that the Regiment may at not time be disgraced by the unsoldierlike appearance of Individuals in a dirty and slovenly dress.

This is to be considered as a Standing Order and read at the Head of each Company at three successive Parades." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 833.

123. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 14th July 1820:

"The 1st and 2nd Bns will be formed in Review Order for His Royal Highness The Duke of York's inspection in Hyde Park tomorrow morning at $\frac{1}{4}$ before 9 o'clock. All Officers to appear in Grenadier Caps, White Trousers, White Cross Belts and Gorget. The Mounted Officers to have White Cross Belts, Gorgets and the proper Regimental Horse Appointments." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 835.

Continued.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

124. Copy of a Battalion Memorandum dated 14th July 1820:

"When the Officers appear in Grenadier Caps the facings of the Regimental Coats are invariably to be shown." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 835.

125. Officers to provide themselves with the Regimental Blue Great Coat and Grey Trousers - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 750.

126. Officers, when on Guard, will at all times wear their Grenadier Caps - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 891.

127. When Officers appear in Grey Trousers, their Regimental Coats to be buttoned entirely up, so that no part of the Lapels or Facings may be seen - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 946.

128. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 9th August 1821:

"The Commanding Officer, having observed some irregularities in the Dress of the Officers of the Regiment when on duty desires that the following may be considered as Standing Orders on the subject :

1. Officers ~~when on Guard~~, are at all times to appear in the same uniform as when they mounted, excepting when they mount in Full Dress, when in the evening they will put on the Frock Uniform.

2. On all Duties which the Men mount in White Trousers, the Officers will of course wear the same, when the Men wear Grey Trousers, the Officers will do so likewise, and it is to be invariably understood (whether Shakos or Fur Caps are worn) that when
P.T.O. the Officers wear/....

the Officers wear White Trousers they will appear in White Shoulder Belts, with the Coat facings buttoned back, when in Grey Trousers they will appear in Waist belts, with the Coat buttoned over.

3. In Country Quarters, when off Parade, and not on duty, are permitted to wear the Regimental Blue Great Coat buttoned, with the Sword and Sash, and the Regimental Shako Cap.

4. On a March Officers are allowed to wear Waist Belts.

5. Commanding Officers of Battalions are held responsible that the foregoing orders are attended to." - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 50.

129. Officers to provide themselves with the new Regimental Breast Plate - to be obtained from Bicknell & Moore's, Hatters, of Bond Street, at the price of £1.5s.0d each - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 191.

130. Officers requested to have their Uniforms altered in conformity with the new pattern with effect from 11th July 1822 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 224.

131. Extract from a 1st Battalion Order dated 14th July 1822:

"The Commanding Officer observes that some of the Shakos of the Officers, are not of the proper shape, he requests they may be immediately altered to the established Regimental pattern. The Plume is likewise to be of the Regimental size and shape." Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 226.

Continued.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

132. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 20th September 1822:

"The Commanding Officer desires all Officers to provide themselves by the 25th October next with Grey and White Trousers according to an approved pattern and colour to be seen at the Regimental Orderly Room - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 252.

133. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 10th April 1823:

"In future all Officers mounted or not mounted will, in uniform, wear the White Shoulder Belt. The Waist Belt is only to be worn with the blue undress coat." - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 333.

134. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 16th April 1823:

"The Commanding Officer orders that all Officers will immediately have their Trousers altered to the new pattern to be seen at the Orderly Room.

Officers attending the Levee and Drawing Room, are to go in full Dress Coats, Breeches and White Silk Stockings, shoes and Gilt Buckles, white silk waist belt to be worn under the Coat with yellow mountings, the same pattern as the new waist belt." - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 337.

135. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 1st November 1823:

"The Shoulder Belt having been ordered to be worn whenever Officers appear in Red Coats; the Commanding Officer directs that the Coat facings shall be buttoned back, with the Grey as well as the White Trousers"- Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 457.

136. Copy of a Regimental Memorandum dated 21st February 1825:

"The Commanding Officer directs that in place of the White Waistbelts hitherto worn with the Blue Great-Coat, the Officers will in future wear a Belt of the same size and make, but made of Black patent Leather instead of white." - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 751.

137. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 17th June, 1825:

"His Majesty has been pleased to Command that in future a black stock shall be worn with the full dress uniform of the Foot Guards." - Regimental Orders 1821-25, folio 806.

138. Covered Shako Caps - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 131.

139. Paper Shakos - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 223, 235, 286.

140. Oil Skin Shakos - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 265, 273, 285.

141. Laced Shakos - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 525.

142. All Staff Sergeants to provide themselves with the Regimental Forage Cap and wear them on all occasions when the Grenadier Cap is not worn - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 626.

143. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 10th February 1829:

"The Commanding Officer has no objection to the Staff Sergeants of the Regiment, The Regimental Drill Sergeant, the two Drill Sergeants, and Drum Major of each

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

- Battalion, wearing a Gold Lace Band round their Forage Caps, a pattern of which is to be seen at the Regimental Orderly Room." - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 645.
144. With effect from 9th May 1829, White Trousers to be worn by the men on all occasions (very west weather excepted) - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 695.
145. With effect from 30th September 1829, Grey Trousers to be worn at all Parades (those for the Public Duties at St. James's excepted) - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 810.
146. Orders dated 27th November 1829, for the Brigade duties to mount in Grey Trousers - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 842
147. New Regulations relative to the Dress of the Guards - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 14-17.
148. Copy of a Brigade Memorandum dated 3rd March 1830:

"The Field Officer in Waiting has received the following Communication from the
Adjutant General -

Horse Guards

27th February 1830

Memorandum for the Field Officer in Waiting of the Brigade of Foot Guards.

The King has been pleased to Command that the Blue Trousers, with a narrow stripe of Gold Lace shall be substituted by the Officers of the Regiments of Foot Guards in place of White Pantaloon or Breeches and Stockings for Evening Dress - and that the Undress Trousers of Oxford Mixture shall have a Pied Stripe along the Seams.

Patterns of the above articles, as well as of a Feather which has been approved by His Majesty for the Officers of the Foot Guards have been Sealed and deposited PTO

- at the Office of Military Boards." - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 34-35. 187.
149. Gaiter Trousers for Officers to wear on Gala Days and Guards of Honour - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 47.
150. White Trousers - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 71, 75.
151. Officers of the Foot Guards to appear at all Levies or State Occasions in the Undress Coatee. The Full Dress Coat not to be worn at St. James's - Regimental Orders 1830-1832, Folio 105.
152. Officers Gold Sash to be worn only on State Occasions and when Reviewed by a Member of the Royal Family - on all other occasions the Silk Sash to be worn - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 119.
153. Mounted Officers to wear a Waistbelt instead of the Cross Belt, with effect from 19th July 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 125.
154. Caplines and Tassels for the NCOs and Privates of the Brigade of Guards discontinued with effect from 20th August 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 155.
155. Grey Trousers to be worn at all Parade with effect from 8th October 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 183.
156. Directions respecting Dress dated 26th October 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 193-194.
157. The Feather worn by Officers of the Foot Guards to be reduced to ten inches in height with effect from 26th March 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 296. Continued

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

158. Officers of the Battalion doing Duty at Windsor should, on Sundays (when out of the Barrack Yard) always wear the Red Coat and Grenadier Cap or Shako with Feather whenever the King is in residence at Windsor - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 296.
159. White Trousers to be worn from 25th April until 29th September - Order dated 15th April 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 309.
160. Grey Trousers to be worn by all Regiments with effect from 29th September 1831, agreeable to the order issued on 15th April 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 452.
161. Memorandum dated 10th January 1832 reference Black Beaver Shakos for Officers - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 511.
162. Copy of a 1st Battalion Order dated 24th May 1832:
"The Battalion will parade till further orders without the Plume in the Grenadier Caps, but the Plumes are to be kept by the Men and shown at all Inspections of Necessaries." - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 605.
163. Copy of a 3rd Battalion Order dated 26th May 1832:
"The Officers will not wear the Plume in the Grenadier Cap any longer." - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 609.
164. Copy of a 1st Battalion Order dated 24th June 1832:
"The Plumes will be taken into wear again in the Grenadier Caps." - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 629.

165. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 7th August 1832:
"Field Officers are to wear Brass Scabbards according to His Majesty's Order." - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 668.
166. Private Soldiers of the Regiment to wear their Side Arms on Sundays, except in wet weather - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 8.
167. Undress Shako Cap - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 15.
168. When in Marching Order the Great Coat to be rolled and carried on the top of the Knapsack, with effect from 28th August 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 22.
169. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 23rd September 1830:
"The Commanding Officer desires that the Men of each Battalion may be reminded of the Standing Order of the Regiment prohibiting Soldiers to disguise themselves (or to wear plain clothes) under any pretence whatsoever and the Commanding Officer further orders that every Soldier guilty of the offence of wearing plain clothes shall invariably be brought to a Court Martial." - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) folio 223.
170. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 3rd December 1830:
"A new pattern having been fixed upon for the Belt Plate of the Officers of the Grenadier Guards they will be pleased to get those now in wear altered or replaced by new ones as soon as possible. Mr. Nutting, Button Manufacturer to the Regiment
Continued / Regent Street....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific -(Continued)

Regent Street, Westminster, Vauxhall Road, makes the new Grenade with the Royal Cypher for the Belt Plate. A Pattern may be seen at the Orderly Room." - Regimental Orders 1830-32, (Rear of Book) Folio 30.

171. Orders reference Forage Caps - Regimental Orders 1830-32, (Rear of Book) Folios 42,43.

172. Fatigue Dress - Regimental Orders 1830-32,(Rear of Book) Folios 42, 50.

173. Order dated 11th January 1831 reference Gloves - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 56.

174. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 3rd December 1832:

"As the Drummers are now permitted to appear in Fatigue Dress, they will no longer wear their Swords, except on Sundays and when the other Men wear their Side Arms." Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 127.

175. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 2nd March 1833:

"On a March the Men may wear the Bayonet Belt loose over the Pouch Belt so as to be able to alter the position of the Brass Plate as may be convenient." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 10.

176. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 4th March 1833:

"Hereafter the Collar of the Regimental Coat will be Blue. Officers will be pleased to appear on the 23rd April next in the Coat of the altered Pattern." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 10.

177. The Chin Strap of the Grenadier Cap to be worn under the Chin and not at the Point of the Chin. The Strap is not to be excessively tight - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 13.
178. Gloves not to be worn by the Men after the day on which White Trousers are put on until 1st October - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 13.
179. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 29th August 1833:
"The Chin Straps worn with the Grenadier Caps are not to be broader than the Regimental Pattern. There is at present a great want of uniformity, both in the size and manner of Wearing them. These Straps are not to be considered as matters of Ornament or Fancy, but merely of Utility. They are not to exceed five eighths of an inch in breadth, and are to be worn as far back under the chin, and as much out of sight as possible - but as New Caps are to be issued next Spring, the men whose Chin Straps are narrower than the intended pattern need not get others, but all those straps which are too broad are immediately to be reduced in Breadth." - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 22.
180. With effect from 25th September 1833, Grey Trousers to be taken into wear on the 29th September and continue to be worn until the 31st March. White Trousers to be worn on all occasions at Court, during the season appointed for their general Wear, viz. from 1st April to 29th September, and Blue Trousers only during the alternate or Winter Season. - Regimental Orders 1832-36 Folio 191.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

181. With effect from 1st March 1834, Officers, when on a Guard of Honour at St. James's Palace, are to wear the Gold Laced Trousers, except during the season when White Trousers are worn. - Regimental Orders 1832-36 Folio 281.
182. Officers of the Foot Guards are on no occasion when in Uniform (except when dressed in the Blue Frock Coat and Shako) to appear with any Headdress but their Regimental Bear Skin Caps. - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 30.
183. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 27th March 1834:
"New Grenadier Caps will be issued to the Regiment immediately. His Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve of a Pattern better adapted for Service than the very large Cap hitherto worn. Officers will be pleased to have their Caps altered to the reduced size that they may be uniform with those of the Men.
The Commanding Officer desires that all remarks tending to the disparagement of the Pattern which has been approved for the new Regimental Cap may be forborne in the presence of the Men. The Men themselves will feel the benefit of the change and that which is conducive to Utility, Convenience and true Military purposes, is alone worthy of consideration in the Dress and Equipment of the Soldiers." - Regimental Orders 1832-36 (Rear of Book) Folio 31.
184. Colonel Woodford's observations on Soldiers' Dress, dated 3rd April 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, (Rear of Book) Folio 32.

-
185. With effect from 4th May 1834, Men not to wear their Side Belts when not on Duty, except on Sundays - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 334.
 186. Order for the Officers' Shako to be discontinued and for the Forage Cap to be worn in its place - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 367.
 187. Officers to wear the new Forage Caps, with effect from 1st August 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 43.
 188. Officers new Chin Chains - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 44.
 189. Men supplied with the new Chains for the Grenadier Caps, the chin straps to be taken into charge by the Pay Sergeants - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 45.
 190. Non Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Privates to wear a Brass Grenade in their Forage Caps, 19th September 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 48.
 191. Copy of a Brigade Memorandum dated 20th January 1837:

"In reference to the Circular Memorandum of the 3rd Instant respecting the Marks of Distinction for Good Conduct established under the provisions of the King's Warrant of the 18th October last, approved patterns of the Distinction for the several Regiments composing the Brigade of Foot Guards have also been sealed and deposited for reference with the Clothing Board. The Distinctions are to be worn as in the Infantry generally, on the right arm immediately above the Cuff, the Centre point uppermost." - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 167. Orders reference Good Conduct Rings - Regimental Orders 1843-47(Rear of Book) Folio 29.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

192. Copy of a 3rd Battalion Order dated 16th July 1839:

"In pursuance of a Memorandum received from Colonel Lambert the Commanding Officer desires that the Officers will appear tomorrow and in future with the Plume only on the Grenadier Cap, the plates and Tassels being discontinued." - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 796.

193. Peaks of Grenadier Caps dispensed with - Regimental Orders 1839-43(Rear of Book) Folio 49.

194. The Brush and Wire not to be worn in the Regiment with effect from 5th March 1843 - Regimental Orders 1839-43(rear of book) Folio 63.

195. Oilskin Covers for Forage Caps - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 767.
- Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folio 171.

196. Forage Caps never to be worn on Dress Occasions - Regimental Orders 1843-47(Rear of Book) Folio 1.

197. Medical Officers of the Foot Guards to wear the Regimental Dress of their respective Rank, with the exception of the Bearskin Cap and Sash. The Cocked Hat and Sword Belt at the time in use to be continued to be worn without alteration - Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folio 216.

198. With effect from 8th April 1845 Officers to wear their Sashes on the Left side and when they have their Swords on, to wear them close behind the Sword - Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folio 343.

199. Boxed Epaulettes - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 28.

200. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 30th December 1850:

"The Commanding Officer of the Regiment does not object to Officers when on horseback wearing slings to their sword belts, and the Picquet Officers when visiting the Hospital or detached Barracks on horseback may wear a steel scabbard to his sword, patterns will be seen at Mr. Andrews, Accoutrement Makers, Pall Mall. Before 1st April 1851, the Officers will be pleased to provide themselves with plates to their waist sword belts of the pattern to be seen at Mr. Andrews, Accoutrement Makers, Pall Mall." - Regimental Orders 1847-51(Rear of Book) Folio 65.

201. The Regimental Band to be provided with Regimental Stocks - Regimental Orders 1851-51, (Rear of Book) Folio 8.

202. With effect from 10th December 1851, all Barrack Guards and Inlying Picquets to Mount in Forage Caps except on Sundays when the Grenadier Cap is to be worn until Tattoo - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 26.

203. New Pattern Bearskin Cap and New Pattern Plume - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folios 52-53.

204. Officers' Bearskin Caps to be reduced in size that they may be uniform with those of the Men - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 69.

205. Bearskin Caps reduced four inches in height to render them better adapted for Field Service - Caps to be nine inches in height - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 636.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

206. New Pattern Forage Cap for Officers, NCOs and Men to be taken into use by 1st May 1854
Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 73.
207. A Grey Greatcoat to be worn by Officers in place of the Blue Cloth Cloak - Regimental
Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 73.
208. Prices of the New Pattern Forage Caps - Staff Sergeants 20/= each, Sergeants 15/= each
and Rank and File 4/= each - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 83.
209. A new mode of rolling the Greatcoat - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 90.
210. With effect from 9th September 1854, Officers to wear Forage Caps of the Old Pattern -
Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 92.
211. New Pattern Forage Caps supplied to Private Soldiers at a cost of 3/10d each -
Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 92.
212. Officers to appear dressed in the Tunic on all occasions when it is worn by the men -
Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 386.
213. With effect from 18th June 1855, Officers to wear the New Sash, Sword and Belt when
they Parade in Blue Coats - Regimental Orders 1854-56, Folio 407.
214. New Pattern Stock - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 37.
215. With effect from 7th May 1856, Sergeants to wear their Sword Belts and Sashes under
their Great Coats - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 78.
216. Breast Straps discontinued with effect from 26th May 1857 - Regimental Orders 1854-
1857(Rear of Book) Folio 140.

217. Sergeants of the Brigade NOT to wear their Sashes when Cross Belted - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 631.
218. Method of carrying the Greatcoat - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folios 741, 748.
219. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 24th December 1856:
"The Gold Sash is never to be worn except on Guards of Honour and Parades and Parties where the Royal Family are present. The Gold waist belt will always be worn in the evening, with the Gold Striped Trousers. Sergeants will for the future invariably wear their Sashes on or off duty. Until further orders the Officers, when out Marching, will parade in Blue Coats." - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 787.
220. Company Officers to wear their Swords 'Hooked up' - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 1023.
221. Forage Caps to be sufficiently large to embrace the head and to be worn slightly slanted over the right eye, but not set on one side of the head - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 15.
222. With effect from 24th July 1857, the Cap Pouch to be worn immediately above the Waist Belt - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 7.
223. With effect from 19th December 1857 the Haversack to be worn across the Right Shoulder and over the accoutrements, when empty it is to rest on the Left Hip - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 152.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

- 224. ADCs to wear Scarlet Undress Uniform at Her Majesty's Levees - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 304.
- 225. Regimental Order dated 7th May 1856 Cancelled - Sergeants to wear their Belts and Sashes in the same manner at the men - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 60.
- 226. Staff Sergeants Greatcoats - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 84.
- 227. Staff Sergeants Sashes - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 89.
- 228. The Band to wear Plumes the same as the Men of the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1857-1859(Rear of Book) Folio 91.
- 229. Staff Sergeants to wear their Swords at all times when out of Barracks - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 96.
- 230. Chin Straps of Bearskin Caps to be worn under and not on the Chin - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 105.
- 231. Straps on Officers Forage Caps to remain fastened up except when actually required in boisterous weather. - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 105.
- 232. Drummers to wear the Drum Carriages over the shoulder and NOT round the Neck - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 38.
- 233. Oilskin Covers of Officers and Staff Sergeants' Forage Caps discontinued altogether, 10th May 1860 - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 39.

234. Officers' Mess Dress - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 67.

235. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 13th May 1861:

"The Commanding Officer desires that Officers will conform strictly to regulations in respect of their leggings. the leggings will be made of enamelled leather, with a medium height of 9 inches for a 5 foot 8 inch Man, with a variation not exceeding one inch for men above 5 feet 10 inches, and under 5 feet 6 inches, and in other points according to the sealed pattern." - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 97.

-236. Officers to wear leggings when going on Guard in wet weather - Regimental Orders 1859-1861, Folio 274.

237. Officers to wear glazed Sword Belts at all Reviews and Inspections - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 712.

238. Officers to wear the Undress Sword Knot with the Red Sash and the Dress Sword Knot with the Gold Sash - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 712.

239. Forage Caps with Red Welts - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 72.

240. Wellington Boots - Officers - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 306.

241. Knapsack Straps to be worn under the Shoulder Straps of both the Tunic and the Great coat, 15th January 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 66.

242. Officers' Mess Dress - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 76.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

243. Officers' Great Coat with detached Cape - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 105.
244. Waistbelts to be worn over the Greatcoat when Men are walking about the Streets off Duty - 4th April 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 131.
245. Bearskin Cap Chains and Forage Cap Straps to be worn at the tip of the Chin, 2nd December 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 64.
246. White Waistcoats NOT to be worn at Drill between 30th September and 1st May - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 64.
247. White Jackets NOT to be worn at Drill between 30th September and 1st May - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 237.
248. Copy of a 3rd Battalion Order dated 23rd May 1865:
"Officers are reminded that only eight regimental buttons are now to be worn down the front of their Tunic, the ninth to be a flat one, on which the waist clasp should rest. Sashes not to exceed the Tunics in length, the ends to fall behind the hip." Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 545.
249. With effect from 15th February 1867 the Duties to Mount in Gaiters, unless otherwise ordered - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 322.
250. With effect from 12th July 1871, on all State Occasions, Medical Officers of the Brigade to wear the Pouch Belt and Black Sword Belt as laid down in the Dress Regulations for the Army - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 302.

251. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 18th October 1871:

"The Major General desires that the Chevrons on the New Great Coats of the Non-Commissioned Officers in the Brigade shall be worn below the elbow and with the point towards the wrist as at present." - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 375.

252. Capes and Great Coats not necessarily to be worn at the same time - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 457.

253. Mounted Officers to wear Overalls - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 520, 554.

254. Copy of Brigade Orders dated 28th June 1872:

1. "The following change in the dress of the Officers of the Guards has been approved of, viz: Instead of the red silk cord at present worn over the sash on the left shoulder of the Tunic - two gold cords will be substituted - one on each shoulder."

2. "From instructions received from HRH The Field Marshal Commanding in Chief, Sub Lieutenants are to wear the same uniform as other Officers of the Brigade but without the badges on the Collar." - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 548

255. The Patrol Jacket to be worn by Officers of the Brigade only during the course of Musketry Practice out of London and at the Autumn Manoeuvres - Regimental Orders 1870 - 1873, Folio 710.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

256. Copy of a 1st Battalion Order dated 2nd May 1873:

"With reference to General Order No.22 (parade order) 22nd March 1873. The following will be the orders for dress:-

Review Order - Tunic, Bearskin, and if specially ordered, Haversacks, Gaiters and Great Coats.

Marching Order - Tunic, Bearskin, packs, Haversacks, Great Coats, Gaiters, Water Bottles.

Field Day Order - as in Marching Order but without Packs and unless specially ordered without Great Coats.

Drill Order - White Jackets, Forage Caps." - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 739.

257. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 16th June 1873:

"The Major General Commanding directs that when Battalions who wear the valise equipment parade in Marching Order, only one pouch is to be worn and not the ball bag." - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 772.

258. Dogskin Gloves - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 25.

259. Mess tins invariably to be carried when in Marching Order - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 287.

260. When only one Pouch is carried it is to be worn on the Right side - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 353.

-
261. Shoulder Straps and Shoulder Buttons of the Mens Great Coats to be removed - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 360.
262. Officers acting as President or Members of a District Court Martial to attend in Marching Order - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 394
263. Sabretaches - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folios 490, 549.
264. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 14th January 1876 :
"The attention of Commanding Officers is drawn to "Dress Regulations" Foot Guards Part VI Page 48, "Frock". 'The Regimental Field Officers wear on the collar, badges of rank similar to those on the tunic, but embroidered in gold'. This order the Major-General wishes to be strictly adhered to." - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 605.
265. Fatigue Forage Caps - Regimental Orders 1873-76(Rear of Book) Folio 133. Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 154.
266. Staff Clerks to wear their Swords at all times when walking out in the Public thoroughfare - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 470.
267. Badges not worn on the valise when mess tins are worn - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 511.
268. Lance Corporals always to wear gloves, like Corporals, whether in or out of the Ranks, except Corporals of the Drums who will not wear them in the Ranks - Regimental Orders 1876-78. Folio 511. Continued/

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

269. Officers Serge Trousers - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 219.(Book No.34).
270. Non Commissioned Officers wearing Plain Clothes - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Rear of Book) Folios 43, 45. (BOOK No. 34).
271. Alterations to the Dress Regulations of 1874 - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 465. (Book No.34).
272. Drummers Good Conduct Badges to be sewn on the Sleeve in the reverse way to the Privates, namely point downwards. The point one inch from the slash of the sleeve - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folio 130.
273. Helmets and Glengarries for Non-Commissioned Officers and Officers' Servants proceeding to the Cape with the 24th Foot - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folio 139.
274. Pantaloon and High Boots to be worn on all Mounted Duties, including review order by Mounted Officers of the Foot Guards - Brigade Order dated 9th July 1880 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 9.
275. Mounted Officers to wear Sabretaches on all Mounted Duties except when Gold Lace belts are worn - Brigade Order dated 27th July 1880 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 24.
276. Badges of Rank to be worn by all Officers, on the Shoulder Straps - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 155, 156, 176.
277. Officers Great Coats to cover the top of the Regulation Leggings - Regimental Orders dated 14th January 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 178.

278. Officers when Mounted on Duty NOT to carry Sticks or Whips - Regimental Orders 1880-1882, Folio 297.
279. When Capes are ordered to be carried they are to be rolled and attached to the back of the waist belt by the Coat Straps - Brigade Order dated 8th June 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 354.
280. The Old Pattern Forage Cap ceased to be worn except for fatigue duties, with effect from 1st July 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-81, Folio 364.
281. Copy of a District Order dated 2nd December 1881:
- "A communications has been received from the Adjutant General intimating that the uniform of Non Commissioned Officers promoted to Warrant Rank is the same as that worn previously by these Non-Commissioned Officers. The Sergeant Majors will wear Chevrons." - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 578.
282. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 22nd July 1882:
- "Officers proceeding to the Mediterranean on active service will provide themselves with a scarlet serge frock in all respects similar to those worn by the men. The Regimental badge, two white worsted Grenades will be worn on the blue collar - the gold badge of rank of the blue coat on the scarlet shoulder strap." - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 873.
283. Officers going on active service recommended to provide themselves with two red serge frocks - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 875.

Continued/.....:

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

284. Copy of a District Order dated 24th July 1882:

"Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers proceeding on active service will not be required to wear sashes with serge frocks. Shoulder straps to be worn with the serge frocks of Officers will be of the same material as the garment." - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 876.

285. The Regulation Colour of Officers trousers to be Blue - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 281.

286. Khaki suits for the 3rd Battalion proceeding to Egypt 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-1885, Folio 331.

287. For orders of dress in the Camel Corps see "Camel Corps" card.

288. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 4th May 1887:

"The Sashes worn by Sergeant Drummers in State Clothing will be folded so as to show both fringes and 6 inches of Crimson Silk above the fringe. They will be fastened just in front of the left hip with a "Safety pin" or Regimental Brooch." - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 869.

289. Gold Striped Pantaloon never to be worn by Officers of the Foot Guards under any circumstances whatever - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 31.

290. Dark Brown Dogskin Gloves - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 546.

291. Officers to wear brown dogskin gloves in Drill, Marching or Field Day Order, and white Buckskin or dogskin gloves in Guard or Review Order 11th May 1888 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 611, 614.

292. Copy of a District Order dated 24th May 1889:

"In accordance with Horse Guards' decision it is notified that Brown Gloves can be worn in undress off parade. They can be worn on parade whatever may be the order of dress, if the troops are route marching, on flying columns, or field manoeuvres, and when at Camps at Exercise.

When His Royal Highness is present white gloves will be worn." - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 545.

293. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 7th June 1889:

"With reference to District Order No.1 of the 24th ultimo, para 7, Section XI Standing Orders for the Brigade will be amended as follows: Officers will always wear white buckskin or dogskin gloves in uniform. White string gloves may be worn in cold weather in drill and marching order only.

In the case however of Battalions quartered elsewhere than in London, brown dogskin gloves may, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, be worn in undress uniform off parade, or on parade in any order of dress if route marching, on flying columns, at field manoeuvres, or at Camps of Exercise." - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 576.

294. Order of Dress for Troops when being inspected by HRH The Commander in Chief - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 266-267, 628-629.

295. Orders concerning the Badge of Rank worn by Sergeant Majors of the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 357.

296. Officers' Blue - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 421, 488.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

297. NCOs and Men to wear White Jackets instead of Tunics, when walking out in London on week days - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 348.
298. Tunic to be worn by Sergeants and Rank and File when walking out on Week days - Brigade Order dated 25th September 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 528.
299. Order of Dress for Troops when being Inspected by the Commander in Chief - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 661.
300. Sentries to wear the pouch on the right front, instead of being worn behind in the centre - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 895.
301. Sabretaches - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 664.
302. The Stopper Strap of the water bottle to be worn at the rear with effect from 21st January 1896 - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 838.
303. Description of Officers' Field Service Cap, 22nd July 1896 - Regimental Orders 1896-1897, Folio 334.
304. A List of Clothing and equipment for Gibraltar - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 602.
305. "Sam Browne" belts - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 306.
306. Tartan Trousers - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 522.
307. The wearing, by Officers, of trousers or overalls with Gold lace stripes discontinued 4th March 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 153.
308. Spats - Puttie - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 609.

309. Officers' Service Dress Jacket - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 898.
310. Dress of Soldiers - Wearing of waist-belts over greatcoats - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 1105.
311. Pattern of Officers' Forage Caps altered - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 8.
312. Khaki Drill to be worn at Stations abroad, other than South Africa and British North America - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 158.
313. Officers' Service Dress - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 451.
314. Issue of "Hats, felt, Khaki, special South Africa," to be made to the Brigade of Guards for wear with service dress during manoeuvres etc, - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 666.
315. Mounted Officers - Brown leggings (Stohwasser pattern) - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 787.
316. Shoulder Cords for Service dress jackets - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 795.
317. Haversacks - wearing of - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 956.
318. Knee Boots - Mounted Officers - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 1092.
319. New pattern Service Dress jacket - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 1150.
320. Pioneers, when carrying rifles on parade, to wear bayonets, at other times to wear swords - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 1164.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

- 321. New pattern Khaki Drill Frock - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 1284.
- 322. Wearing of Waist Sash by Officers - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 1284.
- 323. Alterations made to Great coats to enable the Waist Belt to be worn outside. - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 178.
- 324. New Pattern Great Coat for Officers taken into wear with effect from 2nd June 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 350, 663.
- 325. Caps with removable Bands - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 523.
- 326. Orders reference the wearing of Service Dress - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 565.
- 327. Officers of the Brigade, when the Men wear Cap Covers, will wear blue forage caps with a service mixture cover similar in shape and size to the white cap covers worn by Staff Officers - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 920.
- 328. Officers' Spat Pattern Puttee abolished - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 973.
- 329. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 1st November 1904:

"Valises and Great Coats. (a) The wearing of Valises will be discontinued on and after the 5th inst.

(b) Except when in Service Dress the coat and cape will be carried as laid down for other units vide Army Order 29(7) of February 1904, and Army Order 102 of 1899.

(c) In Guard and Guard of Honour Order the valise ornament, as soon as it is
/.....converted P.T.O.

converted for the purpose, will be worn in the centre of the Great Coat, kept in position by the Mess tin strap. It will be fastened at the bottom of the coat and the spare end rolled. Instructions will shortly be issued as to how valise ornaments are to be altered. Pending the receipt of these instructions the great coat will be carried without the valise ornament. The valise ornament will not be worn on the coat in other orders of dress." - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1183.

330. The Bank Picquet to wear Haversacks with effect from 5th November 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1185.

331. Service Dress Caps - Regimental Orders 1905, Folios 442, 767.

332. Helmets, Wolseley Pattern, for general wear abroad - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 453.

333. Sun Hats - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 552.

334. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 13th February 1906:

The retention, by Officers of the Brigade of Guards, of the blue serge frock as worn by them prior to the introduction of the service dress, is approved. The necessary amendment to the Dress Regulations will be made in due course. (Authy. W.O. letter 55/Infantry/102, AMG 7(a), dated 12th February 1906." - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 127.

335. Plain Clothes - wearing of - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 628.

336. Blue Patrol Jackets - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 999.

Continued/.....

DRESS - Orders of - Specific (Continued)

- 337. New Pattern Forage Cap - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 1010.
- 338. Buff belts to be pipe-clayed white, 6th March 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 190.
- 339. Bands mounting with Guards of Honour to wear Rolled Capes on the Waist-belt - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 523.
- 340. Wearing of Plain Clothes - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 192.
- 341. Spurs - Wearing of - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 312.
- 342. King's Guard to wear Service Dress with effect from 29th August 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 963.
- 343. Distinctions in Dress for Officers and Soldiers who have been wounded - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume II), Folio 147.

DRUMMERS

1. To be instructed and practiced regularly - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 683.
2. Two per Company - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 183.
3. Drummers NOT to undertake Private Engagements - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 196.
4. Drummers NOT to act as Batmen - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 151.
5. With effect from 16th September 1828, the Appointment of Drummers to be published in Regimental Orders - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 587.
6. Drummers receiving Man's Pay on becoming 15 years of age - Regimental Orders 1857-59 (Rear of Book) Folio 15.
7. Drummers to be detailed to Sing at Divine Service - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 102.

DRUM MAJORS

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53 Folios, 29, 144 & 150.
2. Appointment of Deputy Drum Major - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 310 & 354.
3. Appointment of Drum Major, Assistant Drum Major and Assistant Deputy Drum Major -
Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 67.
4. Drum Majors and Musicians to wear their Household Clothing when the Regiment mounts Guard
on Sundays and on the Birthdays of all Members of the Royal Family - Brigade Orders 1779-
84, Folio 426.
5. Drum Majors to receive a Regimental Allowance of 2/-d per week - Regimental Orders 1857-
1859(Rear of Book) Folio 4.
6. Drum Majors Staffs - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 18, 218.

DRUMMING OUT OF THE REGIMENT

1. Amount to be paid to the Drum Major - Brigade Orders 1748-53 Folio 29.
2. A Sergeant sentenced by Regimental Court Martial to be Reduced, to receive 500 Lashes with a Cat of Nine-tails and afterwards to be Drummed out of the Regiment - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 71.
3. William Dyson alias Nathan Hall ordered to be brought to the front of the parade at Guard Mounting, there to have the Guards uniform stripped off his back, to receive a Blank Discharge and be disgracefully Drummed out of the Battalion as unworthy of serving in it. - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 969.
4. The ceremony of Drumming Out dispensed with, 6th August 1871 - Regimental Orders 1870 - 1873, Folio 321.

DUTIES MOUNTING

1. The Captain who mounts Guard to give the necessary Words of Command and for the Officers Taking Post and Marching Off the Guard - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 177.
2. Subaltern Officers Duties may be done by a Lieutenant or Ensign - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 186.
3. Officers for Guard to show themselves to the Major in Parade Waiting at 9 O'Clock on the morning they Mount Guard - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 486.
4. Guards to Parade in, and March off from, Hyde Park for the week 20th-26th April, 1794 - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 558.
5. Every soldier in the First Regiment of Foot Guards must Mount Guard in their regular tour of Duty and the Duty Roll of each Company to be inspected by the Adjutant of each Battalion weekly - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 761.
6. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 18th October, 1800 :
" Field Marshal His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester orders in consequence of a Communication from the Adjutant General by order of H.R.H. the Commander in Chief that in future the whole Battalion which is to furnish the Guards shall be formed on the Parade in St.James's Park, with the exception only of any part which may be actually on Duty: The men not for Guard to be dressed in the same manner as those for Guard." - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 505.

7. Officers for Guard and In Waiting on the Parade to be on the Parade at 9.15 am on Sundays and 9.45 am on other days - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 515.
8. Grenadier Officers of the 3rd Brigade of Guards to Mount in Caps when on the King's or Queen's Guards - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 532.
9. The whole Battalion to Parade on the days the respective Regiments furnish the Guards - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 579.
10. Guards to be found by Detachments - breakdown of detail - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 641-643.
11. Grenadier Officers always to Mount Guards in their Caps - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 992.
12. A Brigade Order reference Assistance from the Civil Power - Regimental Orders 1816-21 Folio 29.
13. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 30th October 1834:
"The Field Officer in Parade Waiting of each Battalion is to March Off the Guards whenever his Battalion gives the Public Duties, whether they Parade in Barracks or at the Horse Guards, except in wet weather when all Ceremony is dispensed with." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 51.
14. Numbers required for Public Duties reduced - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 651.
15. The First and Last reliefs to Mount in Marching Order - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 340.

Continued/.....

DUTIES MOUNTING (Continued)

16. With effect from 13th April 1863, the Queen's Guard to Mount in Friary Court instead of the Colour Court - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 717.
17. With effect from 17th May 1863, the Queen's Guard to Mount in the Courtyard opposite Marlborough House, instead of in the Flag Yard - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 754.
18. With effect from 15th February 1867, the Duties to Mount in Gaiters, unless otherwise ordered - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 322.
19. Copy of a Brigade Order dated November 1874:
"The Sentries armed with the Martini-Henry Rifle will in future mount with fixed Bayonets and will carry their arms at the shoulder and Slope, as with long Rifles, ordering when they halt. The Duties will mount with fixed bayonets." - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 304.
20. The Band dismounting Public Duties on Sundays with Battalions stationed at Wellington Barracks to accompany the Guard to Barracks before being dismissed - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 459.
21. All men mounting Guard to carry 10 rounds of ammunition in their pouches - Brigade Order of 12th June 1876 - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 58.
22. With effect from 23rd April 1878 the Queen's Guard to be relieved in the Colour Court of St. James's Palace instead of in the Friary - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 93. (Book No.34).

-
23. Positions of Officers Mounting The Queen's Guard - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 268
 24. Public Duties to be Mounted from Horse Guards Parade on and after 1st May 1891 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 548, 553.
 25. Instructions for Guard Mounting and Trooping the Colour - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 36, 64.
 26. Orders reference "The Buckingham Palace" and "St. James's Palace" detachments of The King's Guard - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folios 83-85, 98, 233.

EDINBURGH, THE DUKE AND DUCHESS OF

1. Orders for the Troops in London on the occasion of the Public Entry of their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Edinburgh on 12th March 1874 - Regimental Orders 1873-1876, Folios 134, 135, 137.
2. The Band to play the Russian National Anthem - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 137.

EGYPT

1. Officers who served in Egypt allowed to wear Medals presented by the Grand Seignor - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 95-96.
2. Visit of the Viceroy of Egypt to London 22nd June to 1st July 1869 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 312, 313, 322, 323, 324, 327, 328.
3. The 2nd Battalion for Active Service in Egypt - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 873, 875, 876. 878, 880, 881.
4. Drafts for Active Service in Egypt - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 942.
5. Notification of the death of Major & Lt.Col R.F. Balfour, 2nd Bn, as the result of wounds received at the battle of Tel-el-Kebir, 13th September 1882 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 994.
6. The 2nd Battalion Gren Gds return from Egypt - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 2, 8.
7. A service of Thanksgiving for the safe return of the Brigade from Egypt - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 11.
8. Formation of the Guards Camel Corps - see "Camel Corps" card.
9. 3rd Battalion for Egypt 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 328, 330.
10. Dress for Egypt - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 331.
11. Establishment of the 3rd Battalion for Egypt - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 333, 335.

12. Colours Not taken to Egypt - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 333.
13. Drafts from the 1st and 2nd Battalions join the 3rd Battalion - Regimental Orders 1884-1885, Folios 334, 335.
14. A Corps of Army Signallers to proceed to Egypt with the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 337, 355.
15. Colonel the Hon W.S.D. Home to Command the 3rd Battalion in Egypt, Colonel L.G. Phillips being unable to go with the Bn due to illness - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 331, 340.
16. Medical arrangements for the Brigade of Guards proceeding to Egypt - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 345.
17. Cyphers on the Valises NOT taken to Egypt - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 347.
18. Orders for the Inspection by HRH The Duke of Cambridge of the Troops proceeding to Egypt - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 351, 353.
19. Mounted Infantry - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 351, 354.
20. Inspection of the 3rd Bn Gren Gds by Her Majesty Queen Victoria, Windsor Castle, 19th February 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 358.
21. List of Casualties - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 407, 411, 426, 462, 463, 476, 504, 513, 543, 580, 647.

Continued/.....

EGYPT (Continued)

22. List of Officers seconded for Service in Egypt 1884-85 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 437.
23. A List of Officers who returned from Egypt and were granted Sick Leave - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 515.
24. A List of Rewards bestowed by Her Majesty Queen Victoria for Service in the Field during the operations in the Soudan - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 623.
25. A list of Officers, Non Commissioned Officers and Men whose Services deserved Special Mention - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 623-625.
26. Presentation of Medals for Distinguished Conduct in the Field, by Queen Victoria, to No.3092 C/Sgt G. Ditchfield 2nd Bn and No.8099 Pte. R. Cragg 1st Bn, at Windsor Castle 25th November 1885 - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 77.
27. A Memorial to be placed in the cemetery at Suakin in memory of the Officers, NCO's and Men who lost their lives there during the campaign of 1885 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 535.
28. NCO's of Infantry for service in the Egyptian Army - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 680, 682.
29. "Brass" placed in the Church in Cairo to the Memory of those of the Regiment who died in the Egyptian Campaign of 1882 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 85.
30. Khartoum - see appropriate Card

ELECTIONS

1. No Battalion, Party or Detachment or or belonging to, the three Regiments of Foot Guards to march through the City of London or any part thereof, on the day appointed for the election of a Member to serve in Parliament, or during the Poll - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 728.
2. An Order reference soldiers voting at elections - Regimental Orders 1784-89 Folio 657.
 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 1087.
 - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 4.
 - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 106.
3. Copy of a Home District Order of 10th July 1814:

"Lieut.General Sir Charles Green directs that all Soldiers quartered within the City and Liberties of Westminster, the Guards of His Majesty excepted, do march from thence tomorrow to some adjacent place or places not within a less distance than 3 miles from Westminster, at which place or places they are to be quartered for 3 days after the Election shall be over, and return to their present Quarters." - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 636-637.
4. Orders for Troops to be confined to Barracks during the days of the nomination and Polling at a General Election, should the place of Nomination or Election be within

two miles of their respective Quarters or Barracks - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 113. Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 234. Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 399. Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 287. Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 200. Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folios 209, 943. Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 685, 850. Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 498, 512. Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 168. Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume II), Folio 1165.

ENCAMPMENT

1. Proportions to be observed in Encamping Battalions of Foot Guards - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 456-458.
2. Encampment on the Isle of Wight - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 766, 767, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 778, 779-780, 781, 782, 783-784.
3. Forage, Straw and Wood Allowance while at Camp - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 629-630.
4. Orders for entrenching tents - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 127.
5. Orders for Messing - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 127, 129.
6. Regulations for paying the men while at Camp - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 129.
7. Orders for the 2nd and 3rd Battalion to move to Warley Camp - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 719, 720.
8. General Orders - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 363-364.
9. Encampment at Chobham - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folios 487, 488, 490, 499, 502, 504.

ENTERTAINMENTS

1. Brigade Memorandum dated 20th July 1887 reference a proposal that a Committee should be formed for the purpose of organising entertainments in Barracks during the Winter months Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 170, 476.
2. Rules to be observed with regard to the management of Burlesque in Chelsea Barracks - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 286-287.
3. Theatre Royal, Chelsea Barracks, - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 405.

EQUIPMENT

1. Tin Cartridge Boxes to be fitted in Pouches - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 542.
2. Portable Magazines to be issued, one per man - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 168.
3. A list of Suppliers, their Supplies and Prices, as at 24th September 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 805-806.
4. Commanding Officers of Battalions requested to put to trial a Composition for the waterproofing of Leather and to report the results for the information of the Adjutant General - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 474, 536.
5. Each man's Regimental Number and the Number of his Battalion to be marked in Black Paint inside the Side Flap of his Kettel Bag - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Rear of Book) Folio 46.(Book No.34)
6. Buff Pouches with Tin Liners - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 151.(Book No.34).
7. Valise Equipment - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 312.(Book No.34).
8. Officers' Haversacks and Water Bottles - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 95.
9. Diagram and Explanation of Kit Layout dated 28th April 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82 Folios 288-291.
10. Diagram and Explanation of Kit Layout dated 2nd June 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 339, 341.
11. For Equipment used by the Camel Corps see "Camel Corps" card.

12. Slade Wallace Equipment - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 660. Regimental Orders 1889-1890, Folios 97-98, 154, 501.
13. Issue of Pipe Clay pots and Metal Frame Card Cases of Regimental Pattern - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 635, 659.
14. Enamelled Water Bottles - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 304.
15. A list of Clothing and Equipment for use in Gibraltar - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 602.
16. Copy of a District Order dated 4th December 1901:

"It is notified that when stocks of white haversacks are exhausted, khaki, or drab haversacks, will be supplied to units by the Royal Army Clothing Department, except to Household Troops.

Regimental stocks of the white haversacks should first be utilized, and white, or khaki, or drab haversacks will be worn side by side until the white haversacks are worn out." - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 1123.
17. Issue of Type Writing Machines - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 123.
18. Duplicators for use with Typewriting Machines - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 191.
19. Field Kits - Officers - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 175.
20. Valises - Marking of - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 526.

Continued/.....

EQUIPMENT (Continued)

21. The wearing of the Valise discontinued with effect from 5th November 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1183.
22. Orders reference Waist and Shoulder Bandoliers - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1372.
23. Recruits of the Regular Forces to be issued with two pairs of Cotton and two pairs of Worsted socks in lieu of three pairs of Worsted socks - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 531.

ESCORTS

1. Escort for Arms & Ammunition to Portsmouth - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 389-391.
2. Escort for Powder & Ammunition for the Hanoverians - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 419.
3. Escort for Ammunition for the Hessian Troops - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 420.
4. Escort provided for 80 Male Convicts from Blackfriars Bridge to Kingston - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 77.
5. Escorts to be provided for Ammunition Waggon and Artillery Stores - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 128.
6. Whenever Escorts are sent to Scotland or elsewhere by sea, the Board of Ordnance will authorise Barrack Masters to issue Blankets for the use of the Men on Board Ship - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 300.

ESTABLISHMENT

1. Establishment raised to 3 Sergeants, 3 Corporals, 2 Drummers and 70 Effective Men per Company - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 183-184.
2. Numbers augmented to 4 Corporals and 80 Private Men per Company - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 106-107.
3. A further augmentation of One Sergeant and ten Men per Company - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 158.
4. A further augmentation of 10 men per Company - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 254.
5. Establishment cut to 3 Sergeants, 3 Corporals, 2 Drummers and 47 Private Men per Company - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 732.
6. The First Regiment of Foot Guards reduced to 20 Companies each consisting of 3 Sergeants, 3 Corporals, 2 Drummers and 47 Private Men, with 2 Fifers to the Grenadier Companies - effective from 25th June 1783 - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 602-603.
7. The First Regiment of Foot Guards Reduced to the Peace Establishment of 28 Companies each consisting of 3 Sergeants, 3 Corporals, 2 Drummers and 47 Private Men, with 2 Fifers to each of the Grenadier Companies - effective from 10th November 1787 - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 537.

8. Augmentation of the First Regiment of Foot Guards of 1 Corporal and 10 Private Men per Company - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 54.
9. Companies of the 1st Battalion to be immediately completed to Establishment - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 123, 124.
10. Men transferred to the 1st Battalion to return to their former Companies - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 130.
11. The First Regiment of Foot Guards reduced to its former Establishment of 3 Sergeants, 3 Corporals, 2 Drummers and 47 Private Men per Company, plus 2 Fifers to each Grenadier Company, with effect from 10th November 1790 - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 132:
12. Augmentation of 10 men per Company - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 401.
13. Augmentation made on 25th November, 1799 - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 374.
14. The 1st Regiment of Foot Guards reduced to 5 Sergeants, 5 Corporals and 95 Private Men per Company with effect from 25th May 1802 - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 833.
15. A reduction of 8 Lieutenants and 24 Ensigns to take place - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 471.
16. Distribution of Officers in consequence of the Reduction - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 484.

Continued/.....

ESTABLISHMENT (Continued)

17. Establishment of Non Commissioned Officers and Drummers per Company - an Order dated 6th June 1828 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 547.
18. The number of Duty Sergeants increased to four per Company by the creation of Acting Sergeants - Regimental Orders 1843-47(Rear of Book) Folio 24.
19. The Appointment of Orderly Room Clerk - Regimental Orders 1843-47, (rear of book) Folio 53.
20. Establishment of a Battalion of Foot Guards, December 1847 - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 155.
21. Reduction in the Establishment of the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 94.
22. Establishment of each Battalion of the Regiment, November 1856 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 106.
23. Establishment of each Battalion of the Regiment, March 1857 - Regimental Orders 1854-1857(Rear of Book) Folio 131.
24. Establishment and Authorized Strengths June 1857 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 141.
25. The Establishment of Rank and File in each Battalion to be 850, 25th August 1870 - Regimental Orders 1870-73(Rear of Book) Folio 17.
26. Establishment of the Rank and File in each Battalion to be 750, 23rd June 1873 - Regimental Orders 1873-76(Rear of Book) Folio 50.

27. Establishment of the Regiment 1st April 1875 - Regimental Orders 1873-76(Rear of Book)
Folio 100.
28. Establishment of the Regiment 1st September 1878 - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 346.
(Book No.34).
29. The New Organization of Battalions of eight Companies introduced into the Regiment 1st
August 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 396.
30. Regimental Staff and Depot Establishment 1st April 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94,
Folio 196.
31. Reduction in the Establishment from 704 to 610 Privates per Battalion, with effect from
1st April 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 397.
32. War Establishment of 1 Cavalry Brigade and 1 Division as amended by Army Orders 52 and
109 of 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 962.

EXERCISES

- * 1. Orders relative to the Platoon Exercise - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 404-405.
- 2. Orders relative to the Exercise of the Regiments of Foot, 1757 - Brigade Orders 1753-1758, Folios 12-43 (Back of Book).
- 3. Regulations regarding the Exercise and Discipline of the Corps of Foot Guards - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 755-759, 764.
- 4. Directions for Passing and re-Passing in the Defilee - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 135, 139, 142.
- 5. Orders for the Manual Exercise - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 144.
- 6. Regulations to be observed in forming the Battalion when assembled for Exercise etc - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 746-747.
- * 7. Regulations to be observed in the Platoon Exercise - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 751. Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 164-165.

EXHIBITIONS AND TOURNAMENTS

1. The Great Exhibition of 1851 - A picquet of 100 Men of the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards ordered to "Work the Engines" at the Exhibition - Regimental Orders 1851-54 Folio 80.
2. The International Exhibition, 1st May 1862: - A Guard of Honour and Party of 3 Officers and 30 Men of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards to attend the opening of the Exhibition - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 30.
3. A "Military Industrial Exhibition" - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 528-530, 549, 650. Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 20, 21, 34, 38, 44, 46.
A Brigade Memorandum relative to the Exhibition - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 66.
A second Exhibition to be held in July 1869 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 66.
4. A Guard of Honour to attend at the Royal Albert Hall on 1st May 1871 on the occasion of the opening of The International Exhibition by HRH The Prince of Wales - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 239, 240.
5. The Colonial and Indian Exhibition opened by Queen Victoria on 4th May 1886 - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folios 287, 293, 294.

6. Royal Military Exhibition 1890 - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folios 532, 607.
(held on 7th May 1890) - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 311, 355, 395, 423,
442, 488, 536.
7. Royal Military Tournament 1891 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 489, 521, 523, 542,
566, 671, 673.
8. Royal Military Tournament 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891 - 1892, Folios 597, 627.
- Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 18, 126.
9. Royal Military Tournament 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 229.
10. Royal Military Tournament 1894 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folios 68, 78, 133, 150, 152,
161, 211, 231, 232, 239, 255, 256, 296, 343.
11. Royal Military Tournament 1895 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 1028. Regimental Orders
1895-96, Folios 40, 162.
12. Royal Military Tournament 1896 - Regimental Orders 1896-97, Folios 102, 184.
13. Royal Military Tournament 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 186
14. Royal Military Tournament 1898 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 819. Regimental Orders
1898, Folios 61, 203, 251, 266.
15. Royal Military Tournament 1899 - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folios 64, 222, 303, 347,
402, 435, 502.
16. Royal Military Tournament 1900 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 635, 666.
- Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 67, 165, 176, 185,
224.

EXHIBITIONS AND TOURNAMENTS (Continued)

17. Royal Military Tournament 1901 - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folios 141, 168, 208, 242,
268, 343, 371, 410, 492.
18. Royal Military Tournament 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 226, 254, 331, 367,
370, 374, 416.
19. Royal Military Tournament 1903 - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folios 201, 257, 518, 536.
543, 562, 566.
20. Royal Military Tournament 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 540, 579, 613, 622,
627, 631, 660, 678, 682.
21. Royal Military Tournament 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folios 434, 440, 460, 510, 515.
22. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folios 238, 365, 381,
385.
23. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folios 190, 387, 395,
441.
24. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1908 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folios 217, 431, 440.
25. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folios 135, 422, 453,
503.
26. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1910 - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 225, 408, 614,
649.
27. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 174, 493, 521,
537, 577.

28. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1912 - Regimental Orders 1912, Folios 273, 350, 546,
29. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 550, 559, 563.
175, 383, 404, 520, 521, 535, 556.
30. Royal Naval and Military Tournament 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 226, 514.

FIELD DAYS

1. Orders for Field Days - Regimental Orders 1784-87, Folios 257-258.
2. Several of the Captains of the 2nd Battalion being Invalids and unable to Fall In at the Field Days, and several of the Lieutenants being on the Recruiting Service and Tower Duty - three additional Lieutenants from the two other Battalions to attend each Field Day of the 2nd Battalion, to be taken by Roster - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 260.
3. Detail for the Field Day on Wimbledon Common, 8th June 1805 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 639-641.
4. Colonel Lord Frederick Bentinck's Observations and Orders for Field Days - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 606-607.
5. Detailed orders reference a Brigade Filed Day, 4th November 1879 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folios 337-341, 343.

FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE ACCESSION OF GEORGE III

1. A General Amnesty declared - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 538, 539.
2. Orders for Celebrations - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 540-541.

FIRELOCKS

1. Patterns - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 74.
2. Copy of a 2nd Battalion Order dated 30th December 1826:

"The Battalion is to receive new arms immediately and the Commanding Officer directs that in future the Firelock shall be brought quietly to the ground when arms are ordered, and not suffered to fall with its full weight as the shock which the Firelock thereby receives is injurious to it.

Officers and Non Commissioned Officers will see that these instructions respecting ordering Arms are attended to, from the present time, that the Men may be accustomed to the new method before the Arms are exchanged.

The Commanding Officer also directs the use of Bone Drivers to be discontinued, except when particularly ordered for the occasional practice of File Fireing, and the Main and Feather Springs are to be saved as much as possible, and not to be weakened by unnecessary use." - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 268-269.

FIRING

1. Orders for Firing Practice - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 93, 94.
- Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 9-13, 38-41, 296.
2. Orders relative to Firing - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 207-227, 262-263, 411-412.
3. Regulations for the firing of Ball - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 734.
4. Figures of Merit for Firing Practice - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 391, 404, 425,
508, 738, 744.
Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 12, 62, 253.
Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 276.
Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 97, 547.
Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 60.
Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 359.
Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folios 270, 281.
Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 306, 307.
Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 249.
5. Brigade Memo "Points to be attended to with regard to Field Firing", dated 20th May, 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 35.
6. Brigade Memo for Musketry Practice, 22nd April 1890 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 506-508.
P.T.O.

7. Splashless Targets - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 543.

THE FIRST OR GRENADIER REGIMENT OF FOOT GUARDS

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 3rd August 1815

"The 1st Regiment of Foot Guards having been made Grenadiers, H.R.Highness the Duke of York directs that the Officers who have lately obtained their Commission shall provide themselves with Appointments such as are now worn by the Officers of the Grenadier Companies Cap excepted, the Feather is to be White and due notice will be given when the rest of the Officers are to make any change in the Uniform"- Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 906-907.

FOREIGN SERVICE

1. The 2nd Battalion of each Regiment of Foot Guards to prepare for Foreign Service -
Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 597, 600, 601, 602, 603,
604.
2. Volunteers required from men of the 1st and 3rd Battalions to join the 2nd Battalion in
GERMANY - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 460, 471.
3. Drafts for GERMANY given to the Brigade of Guards by Colonel Gray's Regiment of Foot
and Major-General Lambton's Regiment - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 481.
4. A detachment for AMERICA ordered - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 249 (for full details
see AMERICA card).
5. The 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment of Foot Guards on Foreign Service (FLANDERS) -
Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 436, 446, 572.
6. A detachment ordered for Foreign Service - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 539.
7. The Light Infantry Companies to embark for Foreign Service - Regimental Orders 1790-96,
Folio 588.
8. Officers' Baggage and sick men of the 1st Brigade of Guards return to England -
Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 697.
9. The 3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment of Foot Guards on Foreign Service (HOLLAND) -
Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 353, 364.

-
- 10.- The First Brigade of Guards for Foreign Service - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 934.
 11. The 3rd Brigade of Guards for Foreign Service - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 603-605, 607, 609. 610.
 12. The 3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment of Foot Guards to Embark for Cadiz - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 926-927, 928, 954, 955.
 13. Orders for the 1st Bn, 1st Regiment to hold themselves in readiness for Foreign Service - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 68, 82.
 14. Orders for a Detachment to reinforce the Brigade of Guards on the Peninsular - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 215-216, 238, 335, 352, 370-371.
 15. Detachments ordered to join the Brigade of Guards in Holland - Regimental Orders 1812-1816, Folios 416, 418-419, 670-671.
 16. The First Battalion and Men for the 2nd Battalion ordered to be in readiness to Embark - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 837.
 17. The 3rd Battalion ordered to be in readiness to Embark for Flanders - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 837, 838.
 18. Detachments ordered to join the 1st Brigade in Flanders - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 877, 880, 883, 884.
 19. Orders for six Companies of the 1st Battalion to be held in readiness to Embark for Portugal, 11th May 1826 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 250.

Continued/.....

FOREIGN SERVICE (Continued)

20. Names of the Officers to go with the six Companies to Portugal - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 252.
21. Officers appointed to the Staff of the Forces under orders for Service in Portugal - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 260-261.
22. The 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards return to London - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 521.
23. The 2nd Battalion in CANADA - see relevant card for full details.
24. The Crimea - See relevant card for full details.
25. 1st Battalion in CANADA - see relevant card for full details.
26. South Africa - See Relevant Card.
27. Egypt - see relevant Card.
28. Bechuanaland - see relevant Card.
29. Bermuda - see relevant Card.
30. Gibraltar - See relevant Card

FUNERAL OF THE DUKE OF ALBUQUERQUE, Ambassador from the Court of Spain

1. A Detachment ordered to attend the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 913, 914.

FUNERAL OF H.R.H. THE PRINCESS AMELIA & 13th November, 1810

1. Orders for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Back of Book.

FUNERAL OF H.R.H. THE PRINCESS CAROLINE - 5th January, 1758

1. Orders for the Funeral - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 716-718, 719-720 & 721.
2. Scaffolding and Cloth used at the Funeral sold and proceeds shared between the men who took part in the Funeral in the following ratio - 1st Regiment £20.8.6d, Coldstream Regiment £19.7.0d, 3rd Regiment £19.7.0d. - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 774.

FUNERAL OF HRH THE DUCHESS OF CAMBRIDGE, 13TH APRIL 1889

1. Arrangements in connection with the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folios 454-457.
2. A letter from Lady Geraldine Somerset concerning the Wreath sent by the Officers of the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 513.

FUNERAL OF HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE - 21st March 1904

1. Mourning - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 345, 354, 391, 402, 405.
2. Special Brigade Order reference the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 351.
3. Brigade Orders reference the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 355, 374.
4. Special Regimental Order reference the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 357.
5. Special District Order reference the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 360.
6. Copy of a letter of thanks to the Regiment from Colonel Sir Augustus FitzGeorge, on behalf of the family of HRH The late Duke of Cambridge - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 410.
7. Copy of a letter dated 18th April 1904, from Admiral Sir Adolphus FitzGeorge and Colonel Sir Augustus FitzGeorge, forwarding the Uniform of the Grenadier Guards belonging to their late Father, HRH The Duke of Cambridge, and a Cane for the Sergeant Major in charge of the Bearer Party, and a pencil case for each of the Bearers - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 493.

FUNERAL OF QUEEN CHARLOTTE - 2nd December, 1818

1. General Order for Mourning - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 482-483.
2. Orders for the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards to March to Windsor - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 487.
3. Orders for the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards to furnish a Guard of Honour over the remains of Her late Majesty - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 488.

FUNERAL OF HIS MAJESTY KING EDWARD VII - 20th May 1910

1. Notification of Death - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 435.
2. Orders for Mourning - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 463, 476(Warrant Officers), 1059.
3. Orders for Troops at the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 464, 466, 470.
4. Lying in State Westminster Hall - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 473, 474-475, 478-484,
485, 491, 492.
5. Orders for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 486, 490, 496-515, 518-519, 524,
527.
6. Sentries provided to mount at the Residences of Royal Personages - Regimental Orders 1910
Folios 516, 523.
7. Bearer Party - Lieutenant I.O. Dennistoun, MVO, 2nd Bn Gren Gds Officer i/c Bearer Party
Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 523.
 - A Message of Thanks from Her Majesty Queen Alexandra to the Regiment in
respect of the services of The King's Company and the Bearer Party -
Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 545.
 - Review of The King's Company and the Bearer Party by His Majesty King
George V, 7th June 1910 - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 559, 563, 568,
573, 583. P.T.O.

8. Guards of Honour - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 525.

9. A Message to the Army from His Majesty King George V - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 536.

FUNERAL OF HER ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCESS CHARLOTTE AUGUSTA - 19th November 1817

1. A copy of the Military Arrangements for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 332-334.

FUNERAL OF HER MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA - 2nd February 1901

1. Bearer Party - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 785, 791, 808. (see overleaf)
2. A reply by H.M. King Edward VII to the Message of Sympathy from the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 788.
3. A reply by H.I.M. The Emperor of Germany to the Message of Sympathy from the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 790.
4. Orders for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 794, 808.
5. Wreath from the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 805.
6. Mourning - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 823.
7. Presentation, by H.M. King Edward VII, of the Victorian Medal to the Officers and NCOs who formed the Bearer Party - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 116.

List of Grenadier members of the Bearer Party:-

Lieutenant E. Seymour

No. 1260 CSgt P. Geraghty

" 3526 Sgt T. Wyatt

" 1809 Sgt A. Daws

" 3810 Sgt J. Brooke

" 4666 LSgt A. Howse

" 1668 LSgt O. Taylor

" 5992 LCpl H. Whiteside

" 5096 LCpl A. Fowler

" 3326 LCpl P. Lyall

" 4048 LCpl E. Wilding

" 6290 LCpl A. Froud

" 4486 LCpl G. Pewsey.

1st Battalion

NB: For a full list of the Bearer Party see Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 116.

ASYLUM, THE ROYAL MILITARY (DUKE OF YORK'S SCHOOL) (DUKE OF YORK'S HEADQUARTERS)

1. Guard of Honour ordered - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 661.
2. Guard at - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 211.
3. Guard to Mount in Grey Trousers with effect from 18th October 1826 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 206.
4. Guard Discontinued - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 624.
5. Inspection by HRH the Duke of Cambridge, 8th July 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 58.
6. Presentation of Colours to the Duke of York's Royal Military School by HRH The Duchess of York 12th June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1896-97, Folios 272, 288.
Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 205.
7. Copy of a London District Order dated 3rd July 1911:
"Buildings - Change of Designation - It has been decided that the buildings at Chelsea formerly called the "Duke of York's School" shall in future be designated the "Duke of York's Headquarters." (Authority:- War Office letter No.9/London County/418 (C.3) dated 29th June 1911. A/1505.) - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 698.

FUNERAL OF H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CLARENCE AND AVONDALE - 20th January 1892.

1. Notification of Death - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 449.
2. Copies of telegrams passed between the Prince of Wales and the Major-General - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 451.
3. Orders for Mourning - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 452, 482, 538.
4. Instructions concerning the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 459-462, 462A.

FUNERAL OF KING GEORGE III - 17th February, 1820

1. First intimation of The King's Death - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 741.
2. Mourning - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 742-743. (See also Dress - Orders of - Specific, Serial 121)
3. The Bands of the three Regiments of Foot Guards to attend the Funeral at Windsor in State Clothing - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 753.
4. A Copy of a letter from the Gold Stick in Waiting, General Earl Cathcart, in Chief Command of the Troops at the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 756-757.

FUNERAL OF KING GEORGE IV - Windsor 14th July 1830

1. First intimation of The King's Death - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 105.
2. Mourning - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 108-109, 122.
3. Officers for the Detachment ordered to attend the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1830-1832, Folios 116, 120.
4. Troops for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 118.
5. Approbation of William IV - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 121-122.

FUNERAL OF H.R.H. THE DUKE OF GLOUCESTER - 3rd September, 1805.

1. A Guard ordered - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 704-705.
2. A Letter of Thanks from the Duke of Gloucester in respect of the funeral of his late Father-- Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 708-709.

FUNERAL OF H.R.H. THE DUCHESS OF GLOUCESTER - 8th May 1857.

1. Orders for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folios 884-885, 885-886.

FUNERAL OF HIS HIGHNESS SIR NRIPENDRA, NARAYAN, BAHADUR, MAHARAJA OF KUCH BEHAR, GCIE, GCVO.

1. Orders for the Funeral, to take place on 21st September 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 1004.

FUNERAL OF FIELD MARSHAL LORD NAPIER OF MAGDALA, GCB., GCSI., (RE) - 21st January 1890

1. Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 318-321, 321, 322-324, 329.

FUNERAL OF WILLIAM PITT - 22nd February, 1806

1. A detachment ordered to the House of Lords for the Lying-in-State - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 820.
2. A detachment ordered for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 820-822.

FUNERAL OF FIELD MARSHAL LORD ROBERTS - 19th November 1914.

Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 1484-1487, 1489.

FUNERAL OF FIELD MARSHAL PRINCE EDWARD OF SAXE WEIMAR, KP., GCB., GCVO.

1. Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 1022, 1035-1036.
2. Memorial Service - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 1022, 1029.
3. Home District Order announcing the Death - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 1034.

FUNERAL OF HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE DUKE OF SUSSEX - 4th May 1843 - - - - -

1. Orders for the Lying in State - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 760.
2. Orders for the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folios 760-761, 762.

FUNERAL OF HER ROYAL HIGHNESS THE DUCHESS OF TECK - 3rd November 1897

1. Bearer Party - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 636, 640.
2. Mourning - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 639, 642.
3. Orders for troops in connection with the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 644.

FUNERAL OF FIELD MARSHAL HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON - 18th November 1852

1. The Death of the Duke, 14th September 1852 - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book)
Folio 41.
2. The Lying in State - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folios 373, 375, 376, 378, 389.
3. The Funeral - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folios 372, 379, 380, 381 and at the rear of
the Book Folio 44.

FUNERAL OF WILLIAM IV - 8th July 1837

1. First intimation of the death of the King - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 287.
2. Mourning - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 287, 318.
3. Orders for the Troops at the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 294, 295.

FUNERAL OF H.R.H. THE DUKE OF YORK, Windsor, 20th January 1827

1. Orders relating to the Mourning - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 274-275, 311-312.
2. Ceremonial to be observed at the Funeral - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 278-281.
3. Officers for the detachment to Windsor - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 283.
4. Orders for the Guard of Honour over the Remains - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 283, 284, 285.
5. Orders for the Detachment to Windsor - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 283-284.
6. General Orders extolling the Virtues of the late Duke - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 290-291.

GERMANY, THE EMPEROR OF

1. Visit to England 4th July 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 36, 37-39, 41-42, 44,
45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 56, 57, 59, 60-67, 69, 70-76,
80-81, 85-86, 87.
2. Visit to England 20th November 1899 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folios 248, 266, 267,
290, 298.
3. Visit to England 11th November 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folios 899, 904-913, 919,
926.

GIBRALTAR

1. Transfer of Recruits from the 2nd & 3rd Bns to the 1st Bn - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 78.
2. Transfer of Men from the 2nd & 3rd Bns to the 1st Bn - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 523-525, 562.
3. The sick and Casuals of the 1st Bn left in England on Embarkation to be attached to the 3rd Bn - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 544.
4. Surgeon-Captain J.H.E. Austin, Army Medical Staff, embarked Southampton on "SS Simba" on 28th September 1897 for duty at Gibraltar with 1st Bn Gren Gds - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 572.
5. 2nd Bn Gren Gds Embark for Gibraltar 13th July 1898, Regimental Orders 1898, Folios 313, 321, 335.
6. Transfer of men from the 3rd to the 2nd Bn with effect from 1st July 1898 - Regimental Orders 1898, Folios 363, 369, 372, 424.
7. Orders for Embarkation - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 382.
8. The families of the 1st Bn return to London 29th July 1898 - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 425.
9. The return of the 1st Bn to London - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 540.
10. The return of the 2nd Bn to London - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 91.
11. The 3rd Battalion move to Gibraltar - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folios 91, 669.

12. Transfer of Recruits from the 1st to the 3rd Battalion - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 525.
- 13.- A list of Clothing and Equipment for use in Gibraltar - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 602.
14. Inspection of 3rd Bn Gren Gds by the Major-General 21st September 1899, prior to the Battalion's embarkation for Gibraltar - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 18.
15. Major W.A.L. Fox-Pitt, Gren Gds, to proceed to Gibraltar with the Reservists for 3rd Bn Gren Gds and to assume Command of the Detachments of the Brigade of Guards left behind at that station after the embarkation of 3rd Bn Gren Gds and 1st Bn Coldm Gds for South Africa, and to return in Command of the detachment to England - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 103.

GREEN PARK

1. Sentries in - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 17, 18, 19, 25, 48, 93, 99, 100, 101,
102, 104, 105, 109, 271.

2. Drilling of Squads of the Foot Guards in Green Park to be discontinued by Command
of the King - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 104.

GRENADIER BATTALIONS (For 4th and 5th Battalions - see Individual Cards)

1. The eight Grenadier Companies of the Brigade of Guards to be formed into a Battalion - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 468.
2. Orders for the Grenadier Battalion - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 474.
3. The Grenadier Battalion to be formed into a separate Battalion - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 600.
4. Colonel Salter to take Command of the Grenadier Battalion - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 600.
5. Sergeant Haswell appointed Sergeant Major and Sergeant Osborn appointed Drill Sergeant of the Grenadier Battalion - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 601.
6. The Grenadier Battalion to Mount Guard on the occasion of The King's Birthday, 23rd June 1768, at His request - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 617.
7. Review of the Grenadier Battalion by King George III, 8th October, 1768 - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 676, 677, 678, 680.
8. Telegrams on the 3rd Battalion proceeding on Active Service 1915 - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 204.

GRENADIER COMPANIES

1. Grenadier Companies of Marching Regiments to be completed to 100 Men, Rank and File - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 41.
2. The eight Grenadier Companies of the Brigade of Guards to be formed into a Battalion - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 468.
3. Men of 5'10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " and over to be posted to Tall Grenadier Companies; men of Grenadier size, but under 5'10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " to be poseted to Short Grenadier Companies; Short Grenadier Companies not to take men under 5'9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 570.
4. Lowest Height Standard for the Short Grenadier Companies to be 5'10" - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 605.
5. Grenadiers to form the Right of the Line - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 760.

GUARDS INSTITUTE, THE

1. Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 461-462, 470, 472, 475, 484, 505.
2. Queen Victoria presents to the Institute two copies of "The Early Years of H.R.H..the Prince Consort", a work recently published under the direction of Her Majesty, 1st August 1867 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 505-506.

GUARDS WORK SOCIETY

1. A Committee of Officers appointed to Supervise and Control the Guards Work Society, formed for the employment of the wives of Soldiers belonging to the Brigade, 2nd October 1876 - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 258.
2. Major-General Higginson's remarks concerning the Society dated 6th October 1879 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 302.
3. Address of the Society : New Street, Vincent Square, Westminster - Regimental Orders 1889-1890, Folio 605.
4. Officers added to the Committee 10th April 1891 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 542.
5. Composition of the Committee 6th February 1895 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 934.

GUARDS DEPOT, CATERHAM

1. A Board to assemble on 12th April 1875 to report on a Site proposed for the Guards Depot Barracks at Caterham - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 403.
2. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards to provide two men to assist in equipping the Barracks 20th August 1877 - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 523.
3. The Recruit Depot of the Brigade Of Guards to move from Warley to Caterham on 23rd October 1877 - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folios 588-589.
4. Appointments made to the Depot - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 590.
5. Musketry at Caterham - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 328.(Book No.34).
6. Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Mackinnon, Gren Gds, appointed Commandant 27th March 1882 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 711.
7. Lieutenant-Colonel L.D. Mackinnon, Coldstream Guards appointed Commandant 1st June 1884 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 867.
8. Quarter Master W. Reynolds, Coldm Gds, appointed QM of the Guards Depot 1st April 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 412.
9. Major E.M.S. Crabbe, Gren Gds, appointed Commandant - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 42
10. Quarter Master & Honorary Lieutenant T.W. Gunton, Gren Gds., appointed QM Guards Depot 4th January 1890, vice Reynolds retired - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 296, 368.
11. Major E.M.S. Crabbe resigns the appointment of Commandant 1st August 1890 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 657.

12. Colonel H.E. Colville, CB., Gren Gds, appointed Commandant 2nd August 1890 -
Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 72.
13. Lieutenant B.F.S. Baden-Powell, Scots Guards, appointed Adjutant 2nd February 1891 -
Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 503.
14. New Guard Room erected at Caterham Barracks, - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 165.
15. Captain H.J. Craufurd, Gren Gds, appointed Commandant, 1st October 1891 - Regimental
Orders 1891-92, Folios 213, 245.
16. Lieut. Hon. R. Fitz Roy Somerset appointed Adjutant Guards Depot 17th October 1891,
vice Baden-Powell, resigned the appointment - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 271.
17. Warrant Officers & Married Soldiers' Quarters - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 313.
18. A Board to assemble at Caterham Barracks on 21st January 1892 to report upon a Site
for the erection of a Church of England Institute for Soldiers at that station -
Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 458.
19. Lieut. F. Davies, Gren Gds, appointed to act as Adjutant of the Recruit Depot, 20th
December 1892, vice Somerset resigned the appointment - Regimental Orders 1892-93,
Folio 538.
20. A Board to assemble at Caterham Barracks on 19th January 1893, to report upon a Site
for the erection of two Warrant Officers Married Quarters there - Regimental Orders
1892-93, Folio 587.

Continued/.....

GUARDS DEPOT, CATERHAM (Continued)

21. Major H.J. Craufurd, Gren Gds, appointed Commandant 1st April 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 421.
22. Lieutenant G.C.W. Heneage, Gren Gds, appointed Adjutant 9th August 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 421.
23. Major the Hon A.H. Henniker-Major, Coldm Gds, appointed Commandant 1st April 1895, vice Craufurd resigned the appointment - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 860.
24. Lieutenant H.G. Ruggles-Brise, Gren Gds, appointed Adjutant 1st January 1895, vice Heneage resigned the appointment - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 860.
25. No.9408 Drill Sergeant W.J. Cook, Gren Gds, appointed Acting Sergeant Major 31st January 1896 - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 849.
26. Major F. Lloyd, Gren Gds appointed Commandant 25th August 1896 - Regimental Orders 1896-1897, Folios 411, 429.
27. Captain C.A.A. Frederick, Coldm Gds, appointed Commandant 1st August 1897, vice Lloyd vacated the appointment - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 470, 483.
28. Lieut Hon. A. Weld-Forester appointed Acting Adjutant 11th December 1899 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 349.
29. Major The Hon. J.H.R. Bailey, Gren Gds, appointed Commandant 1st June 1901, vice Frederick resigned the appointment - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 476.
30. Capt. & Brevet Major J.Mc. Steele, Coldm Gds, appointed Commandant 1st March 1903, vice Bailey resigned the appointment - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 282.

31. No.420 CSgt C.A. Baylis, Irish Guards, appointed Sergeant Major 2nd May 1903 -
Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 581.
32. No.2029 DSgt J. Teece Gren Gds appointed Sergeant Major 23rd January 1905 - Regimental
Orders 1905, Folio 76.
33. Major J. Ponsonby, DSO., Coldm Gds, appointed Commandant 1st March 1905, vice Steele,
tenure of appointment expired - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 258.
34. Major F.H. de Kierzowski-Stewart SG, appointed Commandant 1st March 1907, vice Ponsonby
tenure of appointment expired - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 184.
35. Lieutenant L.M. Gregson, Gren Gds, appointed Adjutant 1st April 1907 - Regimental
Orders 1907, Folio 269.
36. 2/Lieutenant J.L. Wickham, Scots Guards, appointed Adjutant 15th September 1908, vice
Gregson - Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 902.
37. Lieutenant W.H. Diggle, Gren Gds, appointed Adjutant 15th September 1910, vice Wickham -
Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 955.
38. No.1345 DSgt T.S. Tate, 2 Scots Guards, appointed Sergeant Major 1st April 1911 -
Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 782.
39. Lieut. C.F.F. Campbell, Scots Guards, appointed Adjutant 15th September 1911, vice
Diggle Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 994.

Continued/.....

GUARDS DEPOT, CATERHAM (Continued)

40. No.108 DSgt J. Kirk, Irish Guards, appointed Sergeant Major 3rd May 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 876.
41. No.5255 DSgt H. Wood, Gren Gds, appointed Sergeant Major 10th February 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 304.
42. Lieutenant T.F.J.N. Thorne, Gren Gds, appointed Adjutant 1st June 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 621.
43. CSM G. Ellis, Coldm Gds, appointed Sergeant Major 14th August 1915, vice Wood ordered to rejoin his Regiment - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II), Folio 368.

HAIR

1. Soldiers to wear their hair 'Boxed-Up' under their Hats - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 165.
2. Hat men to wear their hair 'Clubbed', when on Duty - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 596.
3. Officers, when on Duty, to wear their hair 'Queued' - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 735.
4. Officers, when on Duty, either in Full or Frock Uniform, to have their hair dressed with a small single curl on each side - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 256.
5. Officers to wear their hair 'Clubbed' when in Regimental Frocks - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 271.
6. NCOs and Private Men to wear a Rosette to their hair when 'Queued' - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 304.
7. Copy of a General Order dated Horse Guards, 20th July 1808 :

"The Commander in Chief directs ~~it~~ to be notified that in consequence of the State of preparation for immediate Service, in which the whole Army is at the present moment to be held, His Majesty has been graciously pleased to dispense with the use of Queues until further Orders.

His Royal Highness desires the Commanding Officers of Regiments will take care that the Mens hair is cut close in their necks in the neatest and most uniform manner, and that their heads are kept perfectly clean by combing and brushing and frequently washing them; for the latter essential purpose it is His Majesty's Pleasure that a small sponge shall hereafter be added to each mans Regimental Necessaries." - Regimental Orders 1807-1812, folio 247.

-
8. Officers to appear without Queues - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 248.
 9. Copy of an order dated 5th August 1808 :
"Notwithstanding the General Orders of the 20th ulto. it is His Royal Highness the Commander in Chief's pleasure that the Officers of the Foot Guards stationed in London shall continue to wear Queues when on duty or at Court in their full Dress Coats." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 251.
 10. The Order dated 5th August 1808 rescinded - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 345.
 11. Whenever Officers appear in Regimentals, their hair must be properly powdered - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 591, 775.
 12. Orders for Hair to be Regimentally Cut - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 40 (Rear of Book).

HARVEST

1. Men absenting themselves in order to work at the Hay Harvest - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 173.
2. The Commander-in-Chief's Orders reference soldiers being allowed to work at the Harvest-Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 145, 396, 674-675, 897. Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 33, 236, 428/429, 723/724, 971/972. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 23, 278.

HEIGHT AND AGE STANDARDS

1. The Foot Guards to recruit only men of 5'8" and over and not over 25 years of age - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 691.
2. Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 693.
3. Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 218, 233.
4. Lowest Height Standard for the Short Grenadier Companies to be 5'10" - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 605.
5. Standards of the Regiment reduced. All recruits must be full five feet seven inches, under the age of twenty-five, and five feet six inches if they are not past growing and under the age of nineteen years - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 401.
6. Standards of the Regiment lowered to 5'6" for men under 30 years of age and 5'5½" for growing boys - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 101.
7. Standard Height of recruits raised to 5'8½" for men over 19 years of age and to 5'8" for men under 19 years of age - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 28.
8. Standard Height of Recruits raised to 5'9" for men and to 5'8½" for lads under 19 years of age, 30th December 1879 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 399.
9. Standard Height of Recruits lowered to 5'8" 29th April 1880 - Regimental Orders 1879-1880, Folio 516.
10. Standard Height of Recruits raised to 5'8½" for men and to 5'8" for lads under 19 years of age 3rd June 1880 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 561.

-
11. Standard Height of Recruits lowered to 5'8" 25th June 1880 - Regimental Orders 1879-80 Folio 587.
 12. Standard Height of Recruits raised to 5'9" for men and to 5'8" for lads under 19 years of age. 5th October 1880 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 93.
 13. Standard Height of Recruits lowered to 5'8" 10th May 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 303.

HORNSEY ROAD BARRACKS

1. Barracks provided in Hornsey Road for the men of the Brigade in Billets, therefore all billets to be made void with effect from 11th May 1832 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 594.
2. The 3rd Battalion of the Regiment quartered in the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1830-1832, Folio 621.
3. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 14th February 1833:
"The Barracks at Hornsey are to be vacated immediately to enable the Board of Ordnance to take away the Barrack Stores previous to the buildings being given up to the Proprietor on the 8th of next month. The Officers Commanding Battalions having men there will make arrangements for carrying this order into effect with as little delay as possible." - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 47.
4. A second Order to vacate the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 67-68.

HORSES

1. Suppliers - Messrs Wood & Holywell of The Cross Keys, Piccadilly - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 316 & 375.
2. Majors and Adjutants of the Regiment indemnified of the Tax on horses in time of Peace - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 68.
3. Orders relating to the disposal of Officers horses - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 840.
4. The Commander-in-Chief's Orders reference the Billetting of Horses on Publicans - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 129.
5. Allowance for the purchase of Horses - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 134.
6. The purchase of Horses for each of the Battalions of the 3rd Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 192.
7. General Orders concerning the use of Horses - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 409-410.
8. Establishment of Bât Horses - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 755-756, 759-760.
9. Order relative to the King's Principal Coachman being admitted to Barracks at various times in order that the horses used on State occasions may be accustomed to Troops - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 81.
10. Injured Animals Act 1894 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 790.

-
11. District Order reference the Clipping of Horses - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 607.
 12. With effect from 1st April 1911, all horses to have their Army Number tattooed on their gums instead of being branded on the hoofs - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 352.
 13. Company Commanders to be mounted on Cobs - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 100, 112.
 14. District Order reference Clipping of Horses dated 9th November 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1417.

HOSIERY

1. Men to be provided with a Black Stock and Clasp and a pair of Dark Grey Stockings instead of a pair of White ones - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 238.
2. Regulations relating to Stockings - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 64.
3. Stocking Supplier - Mr. Thresher of The Strand - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 64.

HOSPITALS (SEE ALSO "REGIMENTAL HOSPITAL")

1. A hospital established by subscription under the direction of Mr. Samuel LEE and situated near Westminster Brigade - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 639 & 759.
2. All ruptured men to be sent to the Rupture Hospital - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 10 and 11.(Back of Book).
3. Fee to be paid to the Rupture Hospital for cured men - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 10.
(Back of Book).
4. Orders reference the Royal Artillery men being treated in Army Hospitals - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 327-328.
5. Orders for the Inspector General and his Deputies to visit Hospitals without interference - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 736, 889-890.
6. Military Hospital Millbank opened for patients 18th May 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 457.
7. The Millbank Military Hospital designated "The Queen Alexandra Military Hospital" - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 653.
8. The Military Hospital, Rochester Row removed to 'B' Block, Vincent Square, .S.W. on 21st September 1907, during the reconstruction of 'A' Block Rochester Row - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 784.
9. Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital ceased to be under the administration of the Principal Medical Officer London District 7th February 1908, and to be administered by the Commandant of the Royal Army Medical College, who will also be Principal Medical Officer of that Hospital - Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 120.

-
10. Dedication Service of the Chapel of the Queen Alexandra Military Hospital, 24th June 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 577.

HYDE PARK BARRACKS

1. Accommodation available for One Officer and 83 NCO's and Men, 11th September 1845 - Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folio 460.
2. Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 429.

HYDE PARK MAGAZINE

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 90.
- *2. Complement for Guard - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 312, 776.
3. Guards on Field Pieces - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 444, 446, 449 & 450.
4. The Mound in Hyde Park ordered to be erected - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 707.
5. Addition to the Guard - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 604.
6. The Guard to send out a Patrol immediately after dark and to continue patrolling every two hours until daybreak - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 903.
7. An additional sentry to be furnished every night for the New Magazine in Hyde Park - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 904.
- *8. Complement for Guard - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 93-94, 695, 936.
9. Guard reduced to 17 Privates - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 239
10. Guard reduced to 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl, and 15 Privates - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 307.
11. Guard reduced to 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl and 12 Privates - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 142.
12. The Guard to Mount with rifles loaded - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 623.

INDEPENDENT COMPANIES

1. Instructions for an Officer to Review the Independent Companies of Foot - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 929-930.
2. Officers taken off Duty in order to raise Independent Companies - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 122, 123.

INFIRMARY, PETTY FRANCE - Guard at

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 1 (First mention)
2. Officer that mounts the Tilt Yard Guard to visit the Infirmary the day he Mounts and Dismounts - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 168.
3. Orders for the Officers on Infirmary Duty - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 630.
4. Officers on Tilt Yard Guard NOT to visit the Infirmary - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 174.

INOCULATIONS

1. Men to choose to be inoculated against Smallpox - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 439.
2. Orders relating to inoculations against Smallpox - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 257-258. Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folios 121-122.

INSPECTIONS

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 47 & 112.
2. Men who are unfit for Active Service to be Inspected by H.R.H. The Commander in Chief-Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 820.
3. Inspection of the 3rd Battalion with two Flank Companies of the 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment of Foot Guards, by H.R.H. The Duke of Gloucester on 5th June, 1802 - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 834.
4. Inspection of the 2nd and 3rd Battalions by Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington, 24th February, 1827 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 309.
5. Inspection of the 2nd and 3rd Battalions by Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington, 11th July, 1827 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 396.
6. Inspection of the 1st Battalion by the General Commanding in Chief (Lord Hill) 3rd July 1828 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 557, 560.
7. Inspection of the 2nd Battalion by the General Commanding in Chief, 3rd July 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 738, 739, 741.
8. Inspection of the 3rd Battalion by the General Commanding in Chief, 6th July 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 742.
9. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by the General Commanding in Chief, 9th July, 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 742, 744, 745.
10. Inspection of the 1st Battalion by William IV, 5th August 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-1832 Folios 145-146.

11. Inspection of the 1st Battalion by the General Commanding in Chief, 18th June 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 367-368.
12. Inspection of the 2nd Battalion by the General Commanding in Chief, 20th June 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 368.
13. Inspection of the 3rd Battalion by the General Commanding in Chief, 21st June 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 371.
14. Inspection of the 1st and 3rd Battalions by the General Commanding in Chief, 17th April, 1832 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 574.
15. Inspection of the Regiment by the General Commanding in Chief, 6th July 1832 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 634.
16. Copy of a Regimental Memorandum dated 21st June 1830:
"At all Reviews and Inspections Bayonets are to be fixed before the Battalion fires or is supposed to be engaged and afterwards to be kept constantly fixed till the end of the Field Day, except in skirmishing." - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 14.
17. Inspection of the 2nd Battalion by William IV, 29th August 1833 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 176.
18. Inspection of the 2nd Battalion by William IV, in Wellington Barracks - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 338.

Continued/.....

INSPECTIONS - (Continued)

19. Inspection of the Flank Companies of the Foot Guards by William IV, 28th May 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 352, 358.
20. Inspection of the Flank Companies of the Foot Guards by H.R.H. The Duke of Cambridge, 27th April 1837 - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 242.
21. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards for Canada by the General Commanding in Chief, 22nd March 1838 - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 466.
22. Of the 1st and 3rd Battalions by the General Commanding in Chief, 4th July 1840 - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 218.
23. Inspection of the 1st and 2nd Battalions by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 23rd July 1860 - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folios 47, 48 and 49.
24. Inspection of the Grenadier Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 25th July 1867 - Regimental Orders:1866-68, Folio 495.
25. Inspection of the 1st and 2nd Battalions Grenadier Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge 27th June 1868 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 36.
26. Inspection of the Grenadier Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge 4th July 1870 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 656, 659, 660.
27. Inspection of the Grenadier Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 18th July 1872 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 570.
28. Inspection of the Grenadier Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 9th May 1878 - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folios 127, 129, 130, 131 and Rear of Book Folios 14, 15.
(Book No.34).

29. Inspection of the Grenadier Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge 5th August 1879 - .
Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folios 148, 149, 151, 153, 155.
30. Inspection of the 3rd Battalion proceeding to Egypt, by Her Majesty Queen Victoria.
Windsor Castle, 19th February 1885 -. Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 358.
31. Inspection of the 3 Battalions of Foot Guards returned from Active Service, by HRH.
the Duke of Cambridge, Hyde Park 26th September 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85,
Folios 654, 658, 666.
32. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH the Duke of Cambridge, 21st July 1887 -
Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 165.
33. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH the Duke of Cambridge, 25th July 1888 -
Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folios 50, 52-55, 58.
34. { Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 23rd July 1890 -
{ Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 665.
35. { Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 26th July 1890 -
{ Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 9-12, 13, 33, 37, 42, 52, 57.
36. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 18th July 1891 -
Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 28, 89-92, 96-97, 98.
37. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 11th July 1892 -
Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 199, 209, 217, 222, 224.

Continued/....

INSPECTIONS (Continued)

38. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 8th July 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 321.
39. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 14th July 1894 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folios 380, 393, 395, 399.
40. Inspection of the Grenadier Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, Hyde Park 19th April, 1895 - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folios 20, 53, 54, 59, 69-70, 74, 80.
41. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 27th July 1895 - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folios 321-323, 371, 380.
42. Inspection of the Brigade of Guards by HRH The Duke of Cambridge, 1st May 1899 - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folios 361, 371, 378.
43. Inspection of the 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards, in Drab Khaki Marching Order, by Her Majesty Queen Victoria, 10th March 1900 - Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 628.
44. Inspection of the 1st and 3rd Bns by HRH The Colonel, 19th May 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 595, 597, 647.
45. Inspection of the 2nd Bn by HRH The Colonel, 27th May 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folios 632, 647.

IRELAND

1. The 3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment of Foot Guards in Ireland - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 194.
2. Orders for the 3rd Battalion to hold itself in readiness to embark for Ireland - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 104.
3. Memorandum to the effect that the 3rd Battalion is placed under orders to embark for Ireland on 4th December, 1821 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 104.
4. Orders for the 1st Battalion to embark for Ireland on 25th July 1822 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 230.
5. The approbation of Major-General Sir Colquhoun Grand, Commander of the Forces in Dublin, of the 3rd Battalion - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 240-241.
6. The 1st Battalion return to London from Ireland 13th August 1823 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 414.
7. The approbation of Lieutenant-General Lord Combermere of the 1st Battalion - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 417.
8. Orders for the 2nd Battalion to embark for Ireland - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 825.
9. The 2nd Battalion relieved in Dublin by the 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 143.
10. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards ordered to Dublin - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 408.

11. A detachment from the 2nd Battalion to join the 3rd Battalion in Dublin - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 498.
12. Orders for the 1st Battalion to be in readiness to March for Ireland on 24th July 1828 Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 565.
13. Orders for the 1st Battalion to March for Ireland - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 567, 569.
14. The 3rd Battalion return from Dublin to Portman Street Barracks - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 574.
15. The 1st Battalion return from Dublin to Portman Street Barracks - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 760.
16. The 2nd Battalion March for Dublin - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 403, 406, 407, 408.
17. The 3rd Battalion March for Dublin - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 416.
18. The 1st Battalion March for Dublin - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 600.
19. A Draft ordered for Dublin - the men to be chosen by drawing Lots - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 64 (Rear of Book).
20. The 1st Battalion return from Dublin - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 27.
21. The 2nd Battalion move to Dublin - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folios 650, 663.
22. The 2nd Battalion Leave Dublin - a letter of approbation from the GOC Dublin - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 7.

Continued/.....

IRELAND (Continued)

23. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards move to Dublin 29th September 1859 - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folios 58, 63, 66.
24. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards returns from Dublin 2nd October 1860 - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 365.
25. The 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards moves to Dublin 2nd October 1860 - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folios 364, 378, 390, 392, 394.
26. The 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards return from Dublin 3rd October 1861 - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 719.
27. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards to move to Dublin 3rd March 1868 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 678.
28. The 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards return from Dublin to Chelsea Barracks 3rd March 1869 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 192.
29. The 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards to move to Dublin 2nd February 1869 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 213.
30. The 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards return from Dublin 2nd March 1870 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 486.
31. The 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards move to Dublin 4th April 1871 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 176, 196, 220, 221.
32. The 2nd Battalion Gren Gds return from Dublin 12th April 1872 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 482.

33. The 3rd Battalion Gren Gds to move to Dublin 28th April 1874 - Regimental Orders 1873-1876, Folio 160.
34. The return of the 3rd Battalion Gren Gds from Dublin - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 374.
35. The 1st Battalion Gren Gds to move to Dublin 1st April 1875 - Regimental Orders 1873-1876, Folio 374.
36. The 1st Battalion Gren Gds return to Chelsea - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 668.
37. The 2nd Battalion Gren Gds move to Dublin 1st March 1882 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 620.
38. The 3rd Battalion Gren Gds move to Ireland 8th August 1882 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 878, 895, 897.
39. The 3rd Battalion return from Ireland September 1883 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 376, 486, 488.
40. The 1st Battalion Gren Gds move to Dublin 28th August 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-1885, Folios 102, 110, 121.
41. The 1st Battalion return from Dublin to Windsor 15th September 1885 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 321, 609, 644.
42. The 2nd Bn Gren Gds move to Dublin 7th September 1886 - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 488.

Continued/.....

IRELAND (Continued)

43. The 2nd Battalion return from Dublin to London 3rd September 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 204.
44. The 3rd Battalion Gren Gds move to Dublin 3rd September 1889 - Regimental Orders 1889-90 Folio 52.
45. The 3rd Bn Gren Gds return from Dublin and the 1st Bn Gren Gds move to Dublin, 9th October 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 105.
46. The 1st Bn Gren Gds return from Dublin 19th September 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 199.
47. The 2nd Bn Gren Gds move to Dublin 16th September 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folios 438, 500.
48. The 2nd Bn Gren Gds return from Dublin 23rd July 1894 - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folios 258, 421, 424, 434, 440.

ISLE OF DOGS

1. First Mention of a Guard at the Isle of Dogs - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 827.
2. Roster for Duty at the Isle of Dogs - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 101.
3. The Duty at the Isle of Dogs to be taken by the Tower Hamlets Militia - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 114.

JACKSON, Private Joseph

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 12th November 1830:

"The Commanding Officer desires that the Letter of the 11th instant which he has had the honour of receiving from General Lord Hill respecting the firm and resolute Conduct of Private Joseph Jackson of the 3rd Battalion when on Semtry in Downing Street on Tuesday last may be inserted in t he Order Book.

Corporal Jackson is posted to the 1st Company.

Copy of the letter received from General Lord Hill:-

Horse Guards
November 11th 1830

My Dear Colonel,

Although I have reason to be highly satisfied with the Conduct of all the Troops which were assembled in the Metropolis in the early part of the Week with a view to support the Civil Power in the Maintenance of the Public Peace, I feel myself called upon to notice in a Particular Manner the firmness and resolution which were displayed by a Private of the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards of the name of Jackson in preventing a Mob from coming up Downing Street.

You will be so good as to let him know that I consider that his behaviour merits my entire Approbation and that I shall be very happy if it shall be in my power to mark the sense I entertain of it.

Believe me my Dear Colonel
Very faithfully Yours

(Signed) HILL"

JUBILEES

1. 1887 - Queen Victoria - Contributions to the Imperial Institute - Regimental Orders 1885-1887, Folios 751, 762.
 - Parade of 21st June 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 43, 79-85, 86, 88, 90.
 - The Childrens' Jubilee 22nd June 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-1888, Folios 66, 79, 87-88, 89, 93.
 - Torchlight Procession, Windsor, 22nd June 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 86, 90.
 - Review of the Home District Volunteers, Buckingham Palace, 4.30 p.m. Saturday 2nd July 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios, 48, 105, 115-117, 121, 124, 126-128, 130.
 - Review at Aldershot 9th July 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 93, 134, 136, 145, 147.
 - Guards of Honour - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 74, 75, 76, 86, 89, 123.
 - General Holiday - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 77, 78.
 - Bands to be in Waiting for Court Duties - Regimental Orders 1887 - 1888, Folio 85.
 - Remission of Minor Punishments - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 92.

2. 1897 - Queen Victoria - Accommodation for Officers of the Colonial Forces attending the Diamond Jubilee Celebrations - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 138, 144, 408.
- Command of Colonial Troops during the period of their visit on the occasion of the Diamond Jubilee - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 179.
 - Dress - Officers of R.H.A. and Cavalry on the occasion of the Diamond Jubilee - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 217.
 - Torchlight Procession, Windsor 19th June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 240.
 - Military Tattoo, Windsor 19th June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-1898, Folios 247, 253, 255, 255-256, -274.
 - Orders for the Royal Procession, 22nd June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 249, 254, 255, 274, 284.
 - Inspection of Colonial Troops by the F.M. Commander in Chief, 23rd June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 253, 155.
 - Arrangements for the arrival of Queen Victoria at Slough - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 257-259.
 - Increase in the Strengths of Public Guards - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 261-262.

Continued/.....

JUBILEES - Continued

2. 1897 - Queen Victoria
(Continued)
- Inspection of the Yeomen of the Guard by Queen Victoria 23rd June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 262, 272, 275.
 - Review of Public School Volunteers, Windsor Great Park, 29th June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 269-271.
 - Inspection by H.M. Queen Victoria of 10,000 Children on Constitution Hill, 23rd June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 272, 275-276.
 - Closure of Schools on 22nd June 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 273.
 - Review of the Troops by H.M. Queen Victoria, Laffan's Plain, Aldershot, 1st July 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 281-283, 292, 299, 305, 312, 316-318, 322, 352.
 - "London Gazette" - Awards - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 356, 368.
 - "Refreshments - Jubilee Day" - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folios 385, 424.
 - Jubilee Medals - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 732.

KENSINGTON BARRACKS

1. A Board to assemble to report on the New Infantry Barracks at Kensington - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 223.
2. The 3rd 6th and 7th Companies of the 2nd Battalion Quartered in the New Barracks wef 26th April 1858 - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 295.
3. Instructions to vacate the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folios 143-146.
4. The Recruits of the Grenadier Guards to move into Kensington Barracks 29th September 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 311.
5. The Rent to be paid for the Canteen by the Troops at Kensington Barracks, to be at the rate of 1/0d per week - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 378.
6. The Recruits of the Grenadier Guards to move from Kensington Barracks to Warley on 30th March 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 445.
7. Nos. 6 and 8 Companies of the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards to move into Kensington Barracks, 31st March 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 458.

KENSINGTON PALACE -

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 99, 110 & 172.
2. Guard to march through Hyde Park during the summer months - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 147.
3. None but Old Soldiers of Good Character are to compose the Guard at Kensington Palace - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 42.
4. The Guard to Mount in Grey Overalls with effect from 11th October 1826 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 201.
5. Guard reduced from 15 to 6 Privates 21st September 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 98, 104.
6. Details of Sentries to be furnished at Kensington Palace with effect from 23rd February 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 529.
7. Guard reduced to 1 Corporal and 3 Privates with effect from 27th February 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 541.
8. Her Majesty Queen Victoria to Unveil a Statue in front of Kensington Palace 28th June 1893 - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folios 283, 290.
9. Details of an extra Gratuity paid by HRH The Princess Louise to the Kensington Palace Guard - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 252.
10. All references to Kensington Palace Guard to be deleted from Brigade Standing Orders, 14th July 1908 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folio 630.

KEW - Guard at

1. First Mention - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 484.
2. Names of Officers in the Windsor and KEW Detachments to be sent to HRH The Duke of Gloucester - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 4.
3. Guards provided by the Coldstream Regiment - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 657.
4. A detachment of 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 4 Sergeants, 4 Drummers and 150 Rank & File sent to Kew on 4th August 1804 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 394.
5. A detachment of 1 Subaltern, 3 Sergeants, 3 Corporals, 1 Drummer and 57 Privates sent to Kew to relieve the detachment from the 1st Staffordshire Militia, 21st August, 1804 Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 416.
6. The detachment ordered to return to London - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 18.
7. A detachment ordered to Kew - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 1111.
8. The detachment to be relieved on the 25th of the month and the Officers on the 10th - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 93.
9. Complement for the Kew Detachment - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 111.
10. Guard to be found by the 2nd York Militia - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 246.
11. The Guard to be furnished by the Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 665.
12. Guard Augmented to 1 Captain, 3 Subalterns, 6 Sergeants and 100 Rank and File - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 481.

-
13. The Detachment at Kew to be taken by the Battalions doing duty at St. James's alternately for equal periods, from 25th February 1822 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 155.

KING'S BENCH PRISON

1. Guard for - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 597.
2. Complement for the Guard reduced - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 606, 610.
3. Guard reduced to 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal and 12 Private Men - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 654.
4. Guard taken off - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 667.
5. The Guard, found by the Brigade, to march off with the other Guards - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 219.
6. Guard taken off - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 312.
7. A Picquet of 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 4 Sergeants, 4 Corporals, 2 Drummers and 90 Privates ordered for 2nd December 1816 - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 63.
8. Picquet reduced to 1 Subaltern, 1 Sergeant, 1 Drummer and 25 Privates, 3rd December 1816 - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 65.
9. Guard for - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 66, 70, 71.
10. Guard Taken Off - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 79.

KING'S GUARD (see also "Queens Guard" card)

1. First mentioned in Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 23.
2. Usual Complement for - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 26.
3. Additional Guard for The King's Birthday - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 36 & 140.
4. Additional Guard for the Birthday of the Dowager Princess of Wales, 30th November, 1753-Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 36 & 145.
5. Guards to be found by each Battalion in rotation - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 776.
6. Addition of 1 Subaltern, 2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals, 2 Drummers and 40 Private men made to the Guard - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 535.
7. The Guard always to march off with fixed bayonets and all sentries, when on their posts, to have Bayonets fixed - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 587.
8. The Guard, on Relieving or being Relieved, to march round by Stable Yard - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 347.
9. The King's Guard to march in Slow Time until the Parade is marched off - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 11.
10. The Guard augmented to 100 Privates, in consequence of the additional sentries furnished at the Regent's Residence in the Stable Yard - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 1005.

11. Guard reduced to 90 Privates - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 121.
12. Guard increased by 15 Men for the purpose of furnishing five additional sentries by day at Carlton Palace - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 293.
13. Guard reduced to 81 Privates - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 151.
14. Guard reduced to 72 Privates - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 164.
15. Guard increased by 3 men - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 201.
16. Orders reference "The Buckingham Palace" and "St. James's Palace" detachments of The King's Guard - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folios 83-85, 98, 233.
17. Revised list of dates on which Gratuities given to the King's Guard, dated 2nd July, 1903 - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 702.
18. No.5 Post (Royal Mews) of the Buckingham Palace Detachment of the King's Guard discontinued with effect from 13th October 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1119.
19. Alteration of Sentry Posts, Buckingham Palace - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 1251.
20. No.9 Post (War Office Pall Mall) discontinued 18th December 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 985.
21. King's Guard to wear Service Dress with effect from 29th August 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 963.

KING'S MEWS BARRACKS

1. The 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards ordered to occupy the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 818.
2. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 5th November 1833:

"The Field Officer in Brigade Waiting has received a communication from the Quartermaster General signifying that it is His Majesty's pleasure that the Barracks at the King's Mews shall henceforward be designated "The St. Georges Barracks" and those in the Bird Cage Walk "The Westminster Barracks" - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 216.

KING'S THEATRE, HAYMARKET

1. Guard furnished by the Battalion in Knightsbridge Barracks - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 771.

KNAPSACKS

1. First mentioned in Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 634.
2. Suppliers - Mr. Ricks of King Street, Westminster and Mr. Kitching of The Strand - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 681.
3. All recruits to have their Knapsacks marked with their name and number of their Company - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 295.
4. Payment for Knapsacks - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 244.
5. Canvas Knapsacks issued to replace those made of Goat Skin - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 181.
6. New Pattern Knapsack - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 642.
7. A list of the articles of Clothing and Necessaries to be carried in the Knapsack - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 129

KNIGHTSBRIDGE BARRACKS

1. 3rd Battalion of the First Regiment of Foot Guards quartered in the Barracks with effect from 25th August, 1791.- Regimental Orders 1790-91, Folio 250.
2. Guard discontinued - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 1.

LIGHT INFANTRY COMPANIES

1. Four Companies of Light Infantry to be added to the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 435, 440.
2. Officers Commanding Companies of Light Infantry to ensure that the Pouch and Bayonet Belts issued to their men are never cut shorter than the state in which they are received - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 450.
3. Light Infantry Companies to embark for foreign service - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 588.
4. Light Infantry Companies to parade in Birdcage Walk for Inspection - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 702.
5. Captains or Officers Commanding Companies of Light Infantry to draw upon Messrs Cox & Greenwood (Agents) on the 24th of each month for the Subsistence for the effectives present with their respective Companies - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 706.
6. Orders for the Light Infantry Companies at Windsor to be relieved - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 765.
7. Captain Knox to act a Adjutant, Sergeant Lutman as Sergeant Major and Sergeant Miller as Drill Sergeant to the Light Infantry Companies - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 188.
8. Officers of Light Infantry Companies are always to Mount Guard in Jackets, unless in Full Dress - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 818.

9. Light Infantry Companies to be Drilled in the use of the Bayonet - Regimental Orders
1803-07, Folio 215.

10. Light Companies to be seen by the King - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 328, 329.

LITTLEHAMPTON BARRACKS

1. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 365, 366, 367-368, 369-370.

LONDON DISTRICT (HOME DISTRICT)

1. Lieutenant-Colonel Macquarrie of the 86th Regiment to be Assistant Adjutant General on the Staff of Great Britain, and to be stationed in the London District - all Returns in future (wef 26th July 1803) to be sent to him at the Earl of Harrington's Stable Yard - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 126.
2. Lieutenant-Colonel Darling of the 60th Regiment to be a temporary Assistant in the Quartermaster General's Office in the London District - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 126.
3. Lieutenant-Colonel Jenkinson and Lieutenant-Colonel Harnage to be Inspecting Field Officers of the Yeomanry and Volunteer Corps in London District - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 167, 179.
4. General The Earl of Harrington to serve on the Staff of Great Britain in his capacity of General and to continue in the Command of the troops stationed in the London District - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 172.
5. The Hon. Lieutenant-Colonel William Blaquiére of the 22nd Regiment of Light Dragoons appointed Temporary Assistant Quartermaster General in the London District in place of Lieutenant-Colonel Darling - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 281.
6. Lieutenant-Colonels Marton and Addenbroke to be Inspecting Field Officers of the Yeomanry and Volunteer Corps in London District - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 294.
7. Officers employed on the Staff of the London District - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 359.

8. Lieutenant-Colonel Hugh Mackay Gordon of the 16th Foot appointed Assistant Adjutant General in the London District in place of Lieutenant-Colonel Darling - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 281.
9. Copy of an Order dated London Tuesday 26th November 1805 :
"His Majesty has been pleased to Direct that the Two Districts now distinguished by the appellation of the London and Home Districts shall be considered as one, and has been pleased to appoint Lieutenant-General His Royal Highness the Duke of Cambridge to the Command of the United Districts." - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 750.
10. Resignation of HRH The Duke of Cambridge from the Command of the District - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 1071.
11. Lieutenant-General Sir Harry Burrard appointed to the Command of the District - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 1075.
12. Lieutenant-General Sir Charles Green appointed to the Command of the District - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 367.
13. Major-General His Serene Highness Prince Edward of Saxe Weimar, CB, assumes Command of the combined London District and the Brigade of Guards 1st April 1870 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 539. Hamilton's History of the Grenadier Guards, Volume III page 345.
14. The Offices of the Home District removed from the Gun House to the Horse Guards - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 331.

Continued/.....

LONDON DISTRICT (HOME DISTRICT) (Continued)

15. The appointment of Garrison Sergeant Major, London - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 517, 617, 618.
16. Lieutenant-Colonel E.H. Clive, Grenadier Guards appointed Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Home District 1st April 1873 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 725
17. Lieutenant-Colonel W.B.H. Blundell, Grenadier Guards, appointed Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Home District 1st April 1876, vice Clive, period of Staff Service expired - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 690.
18. Major-General F.C.A. Stephenson, CB, assumes Command of the Home District - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 143.
19. Lieutenant and Captain The Hon. E.H. Primrose, Gren Gds, appointed Brigade Major Home District, 9th August 1876 - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 156.
20. Major-General Stephenson promoted to Lieutenant-General - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 34. (Book No.34).
21. Lieut and Captain F.J. Campbell, Scots Guards, appointed Brigade Major 1st January, 1879, vice Primrose - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 474.(Book No.34).
22. General Stephenson's Message to the District on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 140.
23. Major-General G.W.A. Higginson, CB., assumes Command of the Home District 1st August 1879 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 143.

24. Major-General G.W.A. Higginson promoted to Lieutenant-General - 1st April 1883 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 387.
25. Major-General Reginald Gipps, CB, assumes Command of the Home District - 1st April, 1884 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 772, 794.
26. General Higginson's Message to the District on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 789.
27. General Gipps' Message to the District on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 434.
28. Major-General P. Smith, CB, assumes Command of the Home District, 1st April 1889 - Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 437.
29. General Smith's Message to the District on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 631.
30. Major-General Lord Methuen, CB., CMG., assumes Command of the Home District 1st April, 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 634.
31. Major-General Lord Methuen relinquished Command 15th July 1897 and Major-General H. Trotter assumed Command of the Home District 16th July 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-1898, Folios 377, 397.
32. Colonel I.J.C. Herbert, Gren Gds, appointed Assistant Adjutant-General, Home District, 26th July 1898 - Regimental Orders 1898, Folios 427, 443.

Continued/.....

-
43. General Oliphant's Farewell Order on relinquishing Command of the District - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 628.
 44. Major-General Sir F.W. Stopford, KCMG., CB., assumes Command of the District 13th August 1906, - Regimental Orders 1906, Folios 632, 650.
 45. Offices removed to Horse Guards, Whitehall, S.W. 4th February 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 100.
 46. Major-General Sir F.W. Stopford promoted to Lieutenant-General 10th September 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 946.
 47. Major-General A.E. Codrington, CVO., CB assumes Command of the London District 10th December 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folios 1177, 1207.
 48. Major-General Codrington promoted to Lieutenant-General 3rd June 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913 - Folio 654.
 49. General Codrington's Message on relinquishing Command - Regimental Orders 1913; Folio 961.
 50. General Codrington relinquished Command 2nd September 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folio 965.
 51. Major-General Sir Francis Lloyd assumed Command of the District 3rd September 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 965, 983.

LONDON DISTRICT (HOME DISTRICT) (Continued)

33. The Offices of the Major-General, AAG, DAAG and Brigade Major, moved from Horse Guards to 23, Carlton House Terrace, 4th August 1898 - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 429.
34. Telegraphic Address : USTED, 1st November 1898 - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 632. .
35. Allocation of Work, Home District Staff, 3rd November 1898 - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 638. Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 466.
36. Capt. H.G. Ruggles-Brise, Gren Gds, appointed Brigade Major 1st January 1901 - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 728.
37. General Trotter's Message on his relinquishing Command of the District - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 46.
38. Major-General L.J. Oliphant, CVO.,CB., assumes Command of the District 1st January, 1903 - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folios 49, 103.
39. Allocation of Work, Home District Staff. 1st February 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 160.
40. Lieutenant-Colonel H.G.D. Shute, DSO., Coldm Gds appointed Chief Staff Officer and AAG, Home District 1st January 1905, vice Ricardo tenure of appointment expired - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 5.
41. The first London District Order - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 111.
42. Allocation of work, London District Staff, 18th September 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 819.

LORDS, House of

1. Guard ordered to - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 144, 199.
2. A Detachment ordered to - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 854-855.
3. Detachment discontinued - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 885.
4. Guard for - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 899.
5. Guard discontinued - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 938.

LORDS CRICKET GROUND

1. A Detachment of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards at Lords - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 847.

MEAT

1. General Orders dated Horse Guards 4th August 1803, regarding the purchase of Meat - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 139-141.
2. General Orders dated Horse Guards, 2nd December 1812 regarding the purchase of Meat - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 155-156.
3. Orders concerning the supply of Meat - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 342-344.
4. List of Suppliers - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 450, 612, 655.
5. The cost of Meat to be stopped from the Men's Pay - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 428.
6. Orders reference Contracts for the supply of Bread and Meat - Regimental Orders 1832-1836(Rear of Book) Folios 55-56.
7. The Contract Price to be paid for Meat published Monthly in the Regimental Order Books.
8. Refrigerated Meat - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 237.
9. Preserved Meat - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 1112.

MEDALS (See also "CITATIONS" card) (See also "Honours and Rewards" Card)

1. Transcripts of letters concerning the wearing of Medals presented by the Grand Seigneur to officers of the Brigade who served in Egypt under the Command of Major-General Ludlow - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 95-96.

2. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 5th October, 1811:

"H.R.H. The Duke of York has approved of a Medal given by the Regiment to John Skinner a Grenadier in the King's Company, for his Gallant Conduct at Fort de Bath in the Island of South Beveland, and H.R.Highness has been graciously pleased to permit the same to be worn by the said John Skinner." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 1025.

3. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 7th September 1835:

"The undermentioned Non Commissioned Officers and Privates lately discharged from the Grenadier Guards have received the Medal and Gratuities allowed by His Majesty's Warrant of November 1829 as a reward for Meritorious Conduct in the Service. viz.

Sergeant Major Rufus Sharpe	-	£15.0.0.	Sergeant Major Michael Casey	-	£15.0.0.
Private William Bonas	-	£5.0.0.	Private John Cowell	-	£5.0.0.
Private William Hardy	-	£5.0.0.			

Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 75.

4. The wearing of Foreign Orders - Regimental Orders 1843-47(Rear of Book) Folios 15-16.
5. Engraving of names on Medals - Regimental Orders 1847-51(Rear of Book) Folio 57.
6. Good Conduct Medal - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 34.

-
7. See "CRIMEA" Card.
 8. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 2nd June 1855:
"Those Officers of the Brigade now at home entitled to Clasps for their Services in the Crimea will receive them on applying to Messrs. Hunt and Roskill, New Bond Street." - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 395.
 9. Crimea Medals of Men on Furlough or Discharged forwarded to them through the General Post Office, free of Charge - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 449.
 10. List of Officers to receive the Sardinian Medal at Windsor on 22nd July 1857 - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 1 and Front of Book Folio 6.
 11. Forfeiture of the Crimean Medal and Clasps on Conviction of Desertion - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folios 6 and 8.
 12. Forfeiture of the Crimean Medal for Losing it by neglect - Regimental Orders 1857-59 (Rear of Book) Folio 8.
 13. Orders reference the Forfeiture of Medals - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folios 13.14.
 14. Orders for the issue of the Turkish Crimean Medal - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 75.

Continued/.....

MEDALS (Continued)

15. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 4th March 1859:

"In accordance with instructions received from the Adjutant General, the date of restoration of Lost Medals, after the prescribed period will reckon from the time of the actual loss." - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 59.

16. Men convicted by Courts Martial of having made away with their Crimean Medals and Clasps - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 333.

17. A soldier to forfeit his Crimean Medal on being convicted of a Felony by the Civil Power - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 417.

18. Officers in possession of Medals or other Honorary Distinctions for Service in the Field, to wear them whenever they appear in the Red Coats on Parade, on Duty or in Full Dress - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 64.

19. Copy of a District Memorandum dated 11th May 1880:

"It will be of interest to the Troops on the District to know that an Exhibition of Medals illustrating the Service of the British Army since 1658 Collected by Lieutenant-Colonel Eaton, Grenadier Guards, is on view at 168 New Bond Street, Soldiers and Volunteers in uniform are admitted on payment of 1d." - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 531.

20. Authorization for the wearing of the Insignia of the Orders of Osmanish and the Medjedie award for distinguished service before the enemy during the Egyptian Campaign - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 21.

-
21. Distribution of War Medals by HRH The Duke of Connaught to those men of the 2nd Battalion who served in Egypt - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 58.
 22. The presentation of the Royal Humane Society's Bronze Medal for Saving Life to No.8046 Pte H. Lorraine, 3rd Bn Camel Corps - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 563.
 23. Presentation of Medals for Distinguished Conduct in the Field during the operations in Egypt, by Queen Victoria, to No.3092 CSgt G. Ditchfield 2nd Bn and 8099 Pte. R. Cragg 1st Bn, at Windsor Castle on 25th November 1885 - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 77.
 24. Presentation of the Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field, by Queen Victoria, to Sergeant Major J.H. Hall, 3rd Bn, at Windsor on 23rd February 1886 - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folios 184, 201.
 25. The Khedive's Bronze Star - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 282, 283, 303, 315-319, 320-321.
 26. Officers in Uniform NOT to wear Miniature Medals - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 661.
 27. Decorations awarded by H.H. The Khedive of Egypt in recognition of Action and Distinguished Service before the enemy during the expedition to Dongola - Regimental Orders 1896-97, Folio 827. Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 74.
 28. Decorations awarded by H.M. The Emperor Menelek II of Abyssinia - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 497.
 29. Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee Medals - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 732.

MEDALS (Continued)

30. Captain A.E.W. Count Gleichen appointed to the Order of St.Michael and St.George in recognition of his service on the Special Mission to His Majesty The Emperor Menelek of Abyssinia - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 311.
31. Decorations and Medals awarded for Service in Egypt and the Soudan, including the Battles of Atbara and Khartoum - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 673. Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 419.
32. The "Queen's Soudan Medal", the "Khedive's Soudan Medal" - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 478.
33. The "South African Medal, 1899-1900" - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 461.
34. Award of the Victorian Medal to the Officers and NCOs who formed the Bearer Party at the Funeral of Queen Victoria - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 116.
35. South Africa War Medals - payment for fixing Clasps - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 782.
36. Payment of Gratuities in connection with the Medals for Distinguished Conduct in the Field - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 556.
37. Edward VII Coronation Medal to be worn after the Jubilee Medal and before all War Medals Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 658.
38. Miniature Medals - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 875.
39. Good Conduct Medal - Qualifying Service - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 703.
40. Instructions reference the wearing of Decorations and Medals - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 1100. Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 664.

41. Instructions for the wearing of Foreign Decorations - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio. 489.
42. Rewards for Gallantry, conferred by His Imperial Majesty the Emperor of Rissia 1914-1918 War - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II), Folio 484.
43. Warrant amending the Royal Warrant governing the "Military Cross" decoration - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume I), Folio 1280.

MEETINGS - IMPROPER

1. Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 89, 92-93.

MILITARY BURIAL GROUND AT THE TOWER

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 24th January 1833:

"The 2nd Battalion will furnish a Detachment consisting of three Officers, six Sergeants and a Hundred and Twenty Rank and File, to attend at the Ceremony of the Consecration of the New Military Burial Ground at the Tower tomorrow - to parade at half past One o'clock." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book)
Folio 7.

MOUSTACHES

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 25th July 1854:

"In consequence of a communication from the Adjutant General, the Commanding Officer of the Regiment directs that the Moustache be in future worn by all the Non Commissioned Officers and Men subject to the following Regulations, viz: A clean space of two inches must be left between the corner of the Mouth and the whisker - when the whiskers are grown. The Chin, the under-lip and at least two inches of the upper part of the throat, must be clean shaved in that place." - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 87.

MUSICIANS

1. To attend at Battalion Field Days - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 165.
2. Whenever the King goes to "the Play" and the Regiment is on Guard, the Musicians are to attend and play the Regimental March at the head of the King's Guard - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 217.
3. Musicians to wear their Household Clothing on Sundays when the Regiment Mounts Guard and on the Birthday of all Members of the Royal Family - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 426.
4. Musicians to take care of their Instruments and to pay for any lost or damaged by neglect - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 100.
5. The Regimental Band (First Mention) to assemble at Portman Street Barracks every Tuesday morning for practice - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 524.
6. Musicians transferred from Battalion Strengths to the Regimental Staff with effect from 1st May 1897 - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 142.

MESSES

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 171 & 314.
2. Brigade Mess at the Tilt Yard Coffee House - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 427.
3. Copy of a 2nd Battalion Order dated 11th December, 1823:

"The Commanding Officer directs that in future it will be considered as a Standing Order of the Battalion that there shall be always a Non Commissioned Officers Mess established, when ever it is practicable that the Table Cloths and furniture belonging to the said Mess be under the charge of the Quartermaster Sergeant, who will always take care that the same be kept complete and furnished with a proper box; It will be established as a rule, that any Sergeant joining from another Battalion shall contribute the sum of Three Shillings, that every Acting Corporal is to pay towards the Fund One Shilling and Sixpence and when promoted to be a Full Corporal to pay a further sum of One Shilling and Sixpence. The Sergeant Major will act as Treasurer to the Mess fund of the Non Commissioned Officers." - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 481.

4. The Commanding Officer directs that with effect from 27th March 1826, each Battalion of the Regiment shall, when in Barracks, have a Breakfast Mess - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 85.
5. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 8th January 1831:

"It appears that the Quartermaster in Regimental Waiting has erroneously called upon the Battalions to defray the expense of the Messing Utensils furnished for the use of the King's and Tilt Yard Guards.

P.T.O. /Those Mess.....

Those Mess Utensils have been provided by the Field Officers and Captains of the Brigade, and the Money which has been received from the Battalions for them, by a misconception of the Quartermaster is therefore to be refunded immediately." - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 33,

6. Orders reference "Comptrollers of the Mess" - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folios 81-82.
7. Orders reference "Extra Messes" - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folios 84-86, 87.
8. Corporals not to be admitted as Members of the Sergeants' Mess, order dated 28th November 1845 - Regimental Orders 1843-47, (Rear of Book) Folio 46.
9. Issue of Chairs for Sergeants' Messes - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 654.
10. Brigade Mess Property - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 686.
11. Sergeant Majors of Battalions to act as Treasurer and President of their respective Messes, 6th September 1878 - Regimental Orders 1878-79 (Rear of Book) Folio 41.(Book
12. Rules for Sergeants' Messes - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 452. No.34)
13. Brigade Sergeants' Mess, Whitehall - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 438.
14. Officers' Mess Subscriptions - Regimental Orders 1897-98, Folio 146.

SKINNER MEDAL

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 5th October, 1811 :

"H.R.H. The Duke of York has approved of a Medal given by the Regiment to John Skinner a Grenadier in the King's Company, for his Gallant Conduct at Fort de Bath in the Island of South Beveland, and H.R.Highness has been graciously pleased to permit the same to be worn by the said John Skinner." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 1025.

NURSERIES

1. Copy of a Division Order dated 22 May 1867:

"The Major General has approved of a Nursery being established at No.1A Wilton Street, Vauxhall Bridge Road, for the use of the married people of the Brigade with the object of affording to those women who wish to employ themselves in any work the opportunity of doing so, by thus relieving them of the charge of their infants during the day.

Copies of the Rules of the Institution are forwarded to Commanding Officers this day, which will be circulated among the Men." - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 416.

OPERA AT THE HAYMARKET

1. First mentioned in Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 20.
2. Complement for Guard - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 31, 139 & 688. Brigade Orders
1764-69, Folio 402.
3. Extra Duty Pay raised from 6d to 1/=d - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 402.
4. Orders for the Guard - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 259.

PAY

1. Private soldiers of the Foot Guards exempted from compulsory deductions from their Pay-Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 292.
2. Gratuities paid to the Sergeant Major and Drill Sergeants to cease - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 333.
3. Regulations for paying the men while at Camp - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 129.
4. Pay Sergeants NOT to pay men in Public Houses - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 473.
5. No Sergeant Major, Sergeant or other person to be charged with the Payment of more than one Company - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 249-250.
6. During the suspension of any Sergeant or Corporal, the difference in pay is to be given to the Sergeants' Pension Box, unless otherwise directed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 251.
7. Captain Maitland appointed Paymaster of the 1st Battalion - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 124.
8. Copy of an Order dated 10th May 1795

"The Captains or Commanding Officers of companies of the 1st Battalion and of the Light Infantry Companies of the 2nd and 3rd Battalions are as soon as possible to make returns of the names of the men of their respective companies who they have reason to imagine are either Prisoners of War or may have died in the different hospitals, as likewise

Continued

those killed in action since they were last settled with, on account of Pay, Poundage, Extra Necessaries or Crocus Money, specifying likewise the amount of their Debts which, of course, the Captains will deduct from those allowances and place the remainder in the hands of the Agents for the use of the different Claimants or their Representatives who may be properly authorised and entitled to receive it." - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 698-699.

9. Soldiers on Duty at the Hospital to be paid one shilling per diem in lieu of provisions- Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 760.
10. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 21st October, 1800 : _____

"Colonel Thornton orders the Companies to be informed that those Soldiers who apply for it and are recommended as deserving it, he will grant the indulgence allowed by His Majesty's Warrant on One Penny a Day in addition to the Beer Money when any Soldiers having orders to be Quartered shall be permitted by his Commanding Officer to find his own lodgings. At the same time it must be explained to them that this allowance is not to be paid to any Man in possession of a Billet, or who has orders to be in Barracks, and that if any fraud shall be attempted, the parties concerned will be severely punished. The Billets therefore of the Men allowed this indulgence and who have at present quarters, must be made void and those who have been paid in advance must return the Money to their Landlords, or wait till the expiration of the time for which they have been paid, before they can begin receiving this allowance. They must likewise understand that it is to cease whenever they go in the Hospital, in Prison or on Furlough, or are ordered into Quarters or Barracks. The Pay Sergeants are ordered to take every

Continued.

PAY - Continued

Copy of a Regimental Order dated 21st October 1800 (Continued)

precaution to prevent fraud and to bring the offenders to punishment, should it be attempted." - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 507-508.

11. Details of extra pay for Artificers - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 246-247.
12. With effect from 25th February 1804, 10 pence per day to be stopped from the Pay of NCOs and Men who are in a General Hospital, in the same manner as those in the Regimental Hospital - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 270.
13. Captains to pay their own Companies - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 691-692.
14. General Orders concerning Contingent Allowance - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 818.
15. A Return to be rendered quarterly reference stoppages of Pay for Officers who are Absent without Leave - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 900-901.
16. Orders concerning the Pay of Officers in Staff Appointments - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 1012.
17. General Order concerning the Pay of Soldiers who are Patients in Hospital - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 227.
18. General Orders concerning the Pay of Officers who are Absent or Sick on Leave - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 329-330.
19. A letter from the War Office dated 20th February 1809, reference Pay and other charges of men in Hospital - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 374.

Continued P.T.O.

20. Copy of an Order dated 3rd May, 1809:

"The Commanding Officer (also) orders that no Sergeant Major shall in future pay a Company, but he is to receive two Guineas instead of one out of the money that is paid by each Officer upon coming into the Regiment.

Sergeant Major Skerry having hitherto paid a Company will be allowed from the Non-Effective Fund, as long as he holds the situation of Sergeant Major in the Regiment, such a sum as with the above additional Guinea will be equal to the Eight Shillings a week he has hitherto received as a Pay Sergeant.

The Regimental Drill Sergeant, the Regimental Clerk and the Quartermaster Sergeants are not to be Pay Sergeants whilst they hold those situations." - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 402-403.

21. Soldiers, while on Furlough, to receive only $\frac{2}{3}$ of their daily Pay - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 437.

22. Extra Duty Pay - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 821.

23. The First Clerk of the Regiment to make up the Salary of the Second Clerk to twenty Guineas per annum - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 317.

24. Copy of a Battalion Memorandum dated 10th December, 1822:

"Agreeably to the 26th Section of the Mutiny Act, Soldiers imprisoned by Sentence of General or other Courts Martial are only entitled to Sixpence per diem during the time they continue in Custody; The Field Officer in Waiting directs that in future
/the subsistence.....

PAY (Continued)

the subsistence of Soldiers in Solitary confinement in the Savoy Prison shall not exceed the above sum which will be expended viz. four pence for Bread, one penny Milk and the other penny to defray the expense of Washing etc." - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 280.

25. The cost of Bread and Meat to be stopped from the Mens' Pay - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 428.
26. With effect from 24th June 1828, the sum of 3/-d to be stopped from the Pay of each NCO, Drummer and Private who had been issued with one of the new Forage Caps - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 549.
27. All Officers Servants going abroad with their Masters, when on the Commander in Chief's leave, only receive Pay at the rate of 7d per day (War Office Order of 14th March, 1827) - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 646.
28. With effect from 10th July 1829, no soldier in the Regiment to receive his Extra Pay of One Penny or Two Pence per diem, till he has completed his seven or fourteen years, after that he may be taken up from the last Military Quarter - Regimental Orders 1825-1829, Folio 747.
29. Charges to be allowed to NCOs sent by Coach to conduct a Deserter or other Prisoner, or for any other Duty - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 822-823.
30. No unusual stoppages of Pay to be made unless authorized by a General or Regimental Order published in the usual way - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 33 (Rear of Book)

-
31. Pay Books - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folios 3, 7.
 32. Rules relating to the Inspection of Company Pay Books - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folios 9-10, 27.
 33. With effect from 1st April 1855, Pay at the rate of 10d per day only to be drawn for all boys serving in the Regiment under 15 years of age, who are not full Drummers - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 23.
 34. Additional Pay to the amount of 1/-d per week to be made to the Pay Sergeants of the Regiment, to take effect from 1st January 1856 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 77.
 35. Additional Pay of Pay Sergeants to be 8/-d per week with effect from 5th May 1857- Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 137.
 36. Drummers receiving Man's Pay on becoming 15 years of age - Regimental Orders 1857-59 (Rear of Book) Folio 15.
 37. Daily rates of Pay of NCOs above the rank of Corporal as at 16th January 1857 - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 27.
 38. Extra Pay as a Prize for good shooting - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folios 70-71.
 39. An allowance of 17/6d each made to Drill Sergeants in Lieu of White Waistcoats - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 75. (see also Regtl.Orders 1859-61 Folio 90.)

Continued/.....

PAY (Continued)

40. The allowance of 17/6d each made to Drill Sergeants in lieu of White Waistcoats is discontinued - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 90.
41. Those School Masters who are in receipt of Pay of £100 and upwards per annum to pay Income Tax - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 26.
42. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 10th April 1860:
"With reference to War Office authority dated 7th April 1860 No.21/41. Men who have completed 16 years actual Service and are 14 years clear of the Defaulters Book will be entitled to 4d a day Good Conduct Pay and so on in like manner for subsequent Service two years earlier as laid down in the Warrant of 1845." - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 35.
43. Armourer Sergeants to be paid 5/=d a day, with Beer Money, with effect from 15th July 1861 - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 108.
44. NCOs to receive an increase in Pay after two years service in their respective ranks - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Rear of Book) Folio 6. (Book No.34).
45. Extra Pay of 6d per day for Clerks employed at the Quarter Masters department - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folios 72, 74.
46. Rates of Separation Allowance dated 1st April 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 263.
47. Changes in the System of Payments dated 1st July 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 377.

48. Income Duty fixed at 7d in the £ - 1st October 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 242.
49. A new system of Payment and Accounts to take effect from 1st April 1888 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 533-538.
50. Conditions affecting the grant of Service Pay - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 509.
51. Pay - Regimental Major, specially selected for appointment as Second in Command - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 826.
52. Rates of Pay - Officers employed with the Mounted Infantry - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 890.

PARLIAMENT, Houses of

1. Sentries for - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 26 (First Mention)
2. Order for a Fatigue Party to be furnished by the Brigade of Guards to assist in working the Fire Engines at the Houses of Parliament - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 456.
3. Order for a Working Party to attend at the Houses of Parliament - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 458.
4. The King's approbation of the work of the Troops at the Fire at the Houses of Parliament - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 460.

PARLIAMENT - STATE OPENING OF

1. Guards of Honour - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folios 619, 621, 625.
2. Orders for the Officer of the Queen's Guard (Household Cavalry) on the occasion of the State Opening of Parliament - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 623.
3. Salute to be fired in St. James's Park - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 625.
4. State Opening by King Edward VII 14th February 1901 - Regimental Orders 1901-02,
Folios 5, 8-10.
5. State Opening by King Edward VII 16th January 1902 - Regimental Orders 1901-02,
Folio 1220. Regimental Orders
1902, Folio 18.
6. State Opening by King Edward VII 2nd February 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio
150.
7. State Opening by King Edward VII 14th February 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folios
184, 195.

-
8. State Opening by King Edward VII, 19th February 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folios 124,
137.
 9. State Opening by King Edward VII, 12th February 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folios 103,
111, 124
 10. State Opening by King Edward VII, 29th January 1908 - Regimental Orders 1908, Folios 61,
68.
 11. State Opening by King Edward VII, 16th February 1909 - Regimental Orders 1909, Folios 115
132.
 12. State Opening by King Edward VII - 21st February 1910 - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios
136, 139, 154, 158.
 13. State Opening by King George V, 6th February 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folios 113,
116, 121.
 14. State Opening by King George V, 14th February 1912 - Regimental Orders 1912, Folios 153,
162.
 15. State Opening by King George V, 10th March 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 223,
241.
 16. State Opening by King George V, 10th February 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 121,
131.
 17. State Opening by King George V, 11th November 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 1409,
1415.

PENINSULAR

1. The 3rd Battalion 1st Regiment to Embark for Cadiz - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 926-927, 928, 954, 955.
2. Orders for a Detachment to reinforce the Brigade of Guards on the Peninsular - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 215-216, 238, 335, 352, 370-371.
3. The Approbation of the Houses of Lords and Commons - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 645-650.
4. Orders for all Volumes of the Peninsular Orders, and those subsequently issued to Officers Commanding Battalions, to be delivered to the Regimental Orderly Room and to be considered Regimental Property - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 765.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 6th March 1833:

"The New Warrant concerning Pensions is not applicable to men enlisted before 1st March 1833. The former Regulations concerning Pensions remain in force with respect to all men enlisted before that day." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 10.

2. A Medical Board ordered to assemble for the purpose of examining such men as claim Pensions for Wounds received in the Service of the Queen of Spain - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 693, 705.

3. An example of the difference in pension paid to men of Good Character to those of Poor Character - Regimental Orders 1839-43(Rear of Book) Folio 66.

4. Gratuities to be placed in the Regimental Savings Bank, to be held there, not under the control of the Men, in Deposit at Interest, until they are discharged - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folios 81, 85.

5. London District Pensions Office moved from the Royal Hospital Chelsea to the London Recruiting Pay Office, St. George's Barracks, Charing Cross, W.C. - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 21.

PERSIA, THE SHAH OF

1. Visit of 1873 : Guards of Honour - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 773, 776, 778.
Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 1.

Troops for Lining the Streets between Charing Cross and Buckingham Palace 18th June 1873 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 774.

Orders for the Guards at Buckingham Palace to 'Turn-out' to the Shah - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 775.

Farewell Visit of the Shah to Her Majesty Queen Victoria - Regimental Orders 1873 - 1876, Folio 2.

2. Visit of 1889 : Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folios 612-614, 618, 623-631, 633, 634, 638.
3. Visit of 1902 : Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 652, 655, 661, 672, 679, 687, 695.

PERSIAN AMBASSADOR

1. Orders for the formation of the Troops which attended the Public Procession of the Persian Ambassador, 20th May 1819 - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 592-595.

PICQUETS

1. Orders for the provision of Picquets - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 821, 822, 823, 824-825, 826, 832, 833. Regtl Orders 1830-32, Folio 323.
2. Picquets discontinued - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 835.
3. Picquets ordered to: British Museum, Kings' Bench Prison, Gas Depots - Regimental
the Depot of the East India Company. Orders 1816-21,
Folios 63-64, 65.

PIMLICO, NEW PALACE AT

1. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 22nd April 1833:

"In consequence of orders from the General Commanding in Chief, the Guard at Buckingham House Barracks must be removed this day to the Kings Guard Room at St.James's Palace. Tomorrow and until further orders the King's Guard is to be Augmented by one Corporal and fifteen Privates to furnish the Sentries near the new Palace at Pimlico." - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 94.

PIRBRIGHT

1. Companies proceeding to Pirbright for Musketry Practice - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 293, 294, 299.
2. Staff at Pirbright - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 293, 294,
3. The Camp at Pirbright broken up - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 362.
4. Companies to proceed to Pirbright for Musketry Practice - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 321.
5. Proposed improvements to Pirbright Camp, to be carried out by the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 160.
6. Extract from the proceedings of the Pirbright Improvement Committee which met on 22nd November 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 240.
7. Extract from the proceedings of the Pirbright Improvement Committee which met on 13th December 1884 - Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folio 262.
8. Portable Huts erected - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 311.
9. A permanent Warden for the Ranges to be appointed - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 767.
10. Estimate for the building of Stables at Pirbright - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 462, 473.
11. Erection of a Church of England Soldiers' Institute - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 547.

-
12. A Meeting of the Committee on Pirbright Stables reference a proposal to add to the existing Stables - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 245. Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folios 170-172.
 13. Camp Closed 11th September 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1040.

PORTMAN STREET BARRACKS

1. The 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment of Foot Guards to occupy the Barracks with effect from 11th June, 1798 - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 191.
2. The 2nd Battalion to occupy the Barracks with effect from 27th June 1803 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 109.
3. Billets occupied by the 2nd Battalion to be vacated and the Men to be quartered in Portman Street Barracks, 15th March 1833 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 290.

PRISONERS OF WAR

1. A detachment ordered to escort Prisoners of War to Norman Cross Prison - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 170, 188, 416, 436, 445, 749-750, 758, 881, 902.
2. A detachment ordered to escort Prisoners of War to Dartford and Chatham - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 753-754.
3. A detachment ordered to escort Spanish Prisoners of War to Petersfield - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 879, 948, 1073.
4. A detachment ordered to escort Prisoners of War to Alton - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 319.
5. A detachment ordered to escort American Prisoners of War to Chatham - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 627, 690, 694.
6. Pay - Enemy Officers made Prisoners of War - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 1035, 1078.

7. Canteens - Internment Camps - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1390.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS - Soldiers

"KING'S/QUEEN'S SERGEANT" and "KING'S/QUEEN'S CORPORAL"

1. Copy of the Imperial War Museum's Department of Printed Books Information Sheet No.2:-

The earliest reference in the Imperial War Museum library to the King's Corporal and King's Sergeant controversy is in the magazine "Our Empire" of November 1931, where the following brief article appeared:-

AN OLD MYTH: "KING'S" AND "QUEEN'S" SERGEANTS

"Non-commissioned officers awarded their rank for gallantry in the field during the South African War were sometimes colloquially known as 'Queen's Sergeant', 'King's Sergeant,' 'Queen's Corporal,' 'King's Corporal,' but no formal authority can be traced for the use of such terms, and such titles are not authorised under any regulations applicable to the British Army", states the War Office, answering a recent inquiry on behalf of a correspondent.

New interest was aroused when the subject was aired in the House of Commons in October 1944:-

Mr. Wootton-Davies asked the Secretary of State for War the total number of King's Corporals; how many have been created during the present war; what are the rules and conditions governing the rank, together with the award privileges; and whether he can give a list of such King's Corporals together with the reasons for the appointment in each case.

Sir J. Griegs: Extensive investigations have failed to disclose any factual basis for the suggestion made from time to time that there is, or has been within living memory, any such rank as King's Corporal. (Hansard Vol.403. Pp.1590-1591).

P.T.O.

The correspondence columns of several newspapers now became busy, and just after the war several articles appeared, mainly in military journals.

The best treatment of the subject was by Major T.J. Edwards in "The Army Quarterly" of April 1946. He came out strongly as a disbeliever in the tradition:-

In 1921 ... at the War Office ... we carried out an extensive search into every likely regulation, warrant, letter, etc., etc., in an effort to discover some official basis for this somewhat common belief. We drew a blank to sum up, according to our researches there has never been any mention of the rank of King's Corporal, or similar rank, in the King's Regulations or Royal Warrant for Pay, neither has any Record Office to whom we have referred cases for verification traced a reference to the supposed rank.

This article also appeared, somewhat abridged, in "Soldier: The British Army Magazine" of September 1946; and in "The Queensland Digger" of January 1955.

There is, however, evidence on the other side, as the following extract from "The Back Badge. The Journal of the Gloucestershire Regiment" Vol.1. No.3. Page 147 (December 1947) shows:-

Though this rank was never an official one or recognised by the War Office, it held, nevertheless, and quite rightly, a position of honour in the Army after the South African War.Actually the promotion was for gallantry in the field, and the N.C.O. ranked as all others in the unit..... Our best-known King's Corporal was R.S.M. ?G. Brain, M.C., who, when a private, was promoted corporal on 19th December, 1901, for distinguished gallantry during the disaster

Cont/.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS - Soldiers

'KING'S'/QUEEN'S" SERGEANT and "KING'S"/QUEEN'S" CORPORAL - Continued

to the 14th M.I. at Holland's Spruit... He was given the choice by his then commanding officer of promotion or the D.C.M.

There was also a revealing and informative discussion carried on in the correspondence columns of "The Sunday Times" in August 1947. In this Major E.H. Simpson claimed that on February 12, 1900, he had been made King's Corporal by Colonel Byng (later Field-Marshal Lord Byng), and the letter concludes, "on the homeward voyage I was placed senior to all the corporals and was told by the sergeant-major to put up a crown above my two stripes." This correspondence is summarised in an article "Man or Myth?" in "The Soldier" of October 1947.

Three other contributions deserve mention. One is a unique description of the special chevrons of the rank:-

When I was in France in 1916, I happened to know a corporal who was in the same camp. I (being an ex-corporal) noticed that his chevrons seemed to be different from those I wore. On closer examination I discovered that instead of the usual "herring-bone" pattern, his chevrons had a pattern consisting of very small King's crowns. I remember asking him why the difference in chevrons and his remark that he was a King's Corporal. For years I have tried to procure these chevrons, but no-one seems to have seen them except myself. (Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research, Autumn 1945).

The second is a suggestion made by Field-Marshal Slim, in a letter, reprinted in "The N.Z.R.S.A. Review" of October 1955 - "I think it is possible that the legend started out of confusion with the rank of Corporal Major in the Household Cavalry." (The Corporal Major wears two stripes and a crown)..

The third and last is the suggested connection or confusion with "Kitchener Sergeants."

There was an official suggestion in 1901 that soldiers who had distinguished themselves in war-time, but were unsuited to be N.C.O's in peace-time, should be given some mark of distinction on the right arm, preferably an embroidered band, carrying with it a step in rank whilst actually on active service, with additional pay, and a donation of £10 at the end of it. Some members of the War Office Committee who sat to consider the proposal objected to the monetary grant, urging that such was derogatory to the soldier, but one of them pointed out that 'Lord Roberts had not hesitated to accept £100,000, so I cannot see why a soldier should object to receive £10.' The idea, however, was not adopted, though some men were specially promoted in the field in the later stages of the Boer War, and were generally known as 'Kitchener Sergeants'. (Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research, Spring 1936).

-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-

KING'S CORPORAL: LIST OF REFERENCES

See:- "Army Quarterly", Vol.LII p.57.1946 "Back Badge" Vol.I.no.3.p.147.1947
"Soldier". Vol.3. no.8.p.35.1947 "Suffolk Regimental Gazette", No.508.p.7.1954
"King's & Queen's Sgts - See "Our Empire", Nov.1931.p.47.

PUNISHMENTS - Minor - Soldiers

1. Scale of Punishment - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 35-36, 140, 179.
2. "Standing Under Arms" discontinued as a punishment with effect from 25th April 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 71.
3. The punishment of "Billing Up" not to be resorted to in the case of Non Commissioned Officers with effect from 9th April 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folio 44.
4. Regimental Standing Orders with reference to soldiers "Billed Up" - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folios 60-62.
5. The punishment of "Drill in Marching Order" prohibited for Non Commissioned Officers with effect from 6th June 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folio 63.
6. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 21st August 1857:
"As it appears by the Queen's Regulations that all defaulters Drills are to be in Marching Order, Commanding Officers must award Extra Parades in lieu of drills for Minor Offences" - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 5.
7. A Soldier ordered to forfeit one Good Conduct Ring for absence - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 396.
8. A Soldier ordered to forfeit one Good Conduct Ring for telling a falsehood - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 426.

-
9. The term "Billed up" superseded by "C.B." - Regimental Orders 1873-76; Folio 377.
 10. With effect from 10th April 1878, men ordered to remain in Barracks for debts exceeding £1.0s.0d, NOT to be kept in for more than fifty-five days - Regimental Orders 1878-79.
(Rear of Book) Folio 10. (Book No.34).
 11. Introduction of Army Form B.121 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 527.
 12. Entries in Company Defaulter Sheets - Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 14,

QUARTERS OF THE FOOT GUARDS - GENERAL

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 138, 164, 166, 308, 470, 606, 663, 665.
2. Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 11, 119, 120, 285, 286, 514, 838.
3. Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 178, 353, 358, 520, 643.
4. Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 44, 182, 247, 506, 638, 804, 818.
5. Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 167, 381, 516, 671, 843.
6. Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 164, 344, 548, 747, 905.
7. Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 327, 463, 633, 634, 904, 905.
8. Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 161, 162, 317, 318, 500, 501, 668, 669, 804, 805.
9. Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios, 93, 94, 249, 250, 372, 373, 421, 475, 476, 604, 684,
749, 855, 856.
10. Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 72, 217, 348, 396, 440, 689, 746, 772, 773, 790,
866, 867, 876.
11. Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 136, 150, 245, 265, 411, 416, 550, 630, 698, 818,
931, 1055.
12. Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 81, 165, 256, 365, 499, 599, 606, 784, 909, 994,
1080, 1085, 1087.
13. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 83, 204, 328, 477, 810, 918, 1002.

14. Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 5, 128, 273, 379, 436, 493, 527, 660, 748, 865, 1008.
15. Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 55, 145, 238, 304, 414, 517, 643, 654, 656, 751, 825, 834.
16. Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 67, 164, 254, 307, 389, 520, 574, 649, 760.
17. Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 29, 130, 269, 410, 521, 639.
18. Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 54, 59, 174, 275, 435, 529, 610, 700.
19. Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 51, 190, 334, 433, 584, 682, 698.
20. Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folios 13, 129, 249, 349, 455, 559, 662, 682, 695, 716.
21. Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folios 33, 126, 224, 310, 319, 444, 534, 644, 749.
22. Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folios 66, 170, 316, 439, 544, 548, 635, 739.
23. Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folios 5, 147, 195, 337, 421, 514, 641, 636, 648, 764.
24. Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folios 111, 475, 546, 575, 662, 768, 838.
25. Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folios 22, 116, 262, 405, 426, 444, 640, 788.
26. Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folios 23, 58, 148, 364, 535, 631, 719.
27. Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folios 143, 146, 191, 217, 318, 653, 898.
28. Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folios 1, 88, 283, 285, 311, 432, 458, 611, 759.

Continued/.....

QUARTERS OF THE FOOT GUARDS - GENERAL (Continued)

29. Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 12, 141B, 145, 316, 526, 678.
30. Rosters for Change of Quarters and Casual Service dated 19th March 1868 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 712-713.
31. Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 64, 192, 361, 486.
32. Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 17, 176, 196, 325, 330, 343, 609, 694, 721.
33. Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folios 25, 27, 33, 160, 268, 374, 397, 505, 518, 641, 642, 665, 668.
34. Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folios 106, 173, 385, 520, 711.
35. Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folios 237-238, 325, 511.(Book No.34).
36. Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folios 113, 209, 429.
37. Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folios 42, 208, 434, 620.
38. Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 109, 376, 421, 427.
39. Regimental Orders 1884-85, Folios 110, 320, 348, 609.
40. Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folio 487.
41. Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 204.
42. Regimental Orders 1888-89, Folio 93.
43. Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folio 51.
44. Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 105.

-
45. Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 295. 46. Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folios 438, 500.
47. Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folios 258, 48. Regimental Orders 1895-96, Folio 487.
513.
49. Regtl Orders 1896-97, Folios 339, 427, 451.
50. Regtl Orders 1897-98, Folios 33, 222, 440, 508, 553.
51. Regt.Orders 1898, Folios 144, 150, 225, 288, 391, 439, 500.
52. Regtl.Orders 1898-99, Folio 91. 53. Regimental Orders 1899-1900, Folio 154.
54. Regt.Orders 1901-02, Folios 252, 752. 55. Regt.Orders 1902, Folio 1069.
56. Regtl.Orders 1902-03, Folios 946, 986. 57. Regtl.Orders 1903-04, Folios 899, 915.
58. Regtl.Orders 1905, Folios 170, 742, 820, 861. 59. Regtl.Orders 1906, Folios 457, 458,
687, 728.
60. Regtl.Orders 1907, Folios 750, 778. 61. Regtl.Orders 1908 Folio 775.
62. Regtl. Orders 1909, Folio 846. 63. Regtl Orders 1910, Folio 921.
64. Regtl. Orders 1911, Folios 979, 1025. 65. Regtl Orders 1912, Folios 468, 1020.
66. Regtl. Orders 1913, Folios 910. 1015. 67. Regtl.Orders 1914, Folios 287, 289, 293,
952, 1065

QUARTERS OF THE FOOT GUARDS - INDIVIDUAL (see also "Accommodation - Soldiers" card)

1. Grenadier Companies to choose their own Quarters - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 170.
2. Quarters for the Officers in the Tower - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 330.
3. Mr. Kingham, Gentleman Jailer of the Tower refused to let his lodgings to the Commandant - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 425.
4. Sergeants' Quarters at the Tower - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 460.
5. Regulations to be observed on change of Quarters - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 524.
 - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 749.
 - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 72, 217, 348, 689.
6. When Officers deliver their Billets to the Sergeants of their respective Companies they are to record the names of any Sergeant to whom they have made over any emolument that may arise from those Billets - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 79.
7. Any Soldier permitted to find his own lodgings shall be allowed 1d per day for Lodging Money, in addition to his Beer Money - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 773.
8. 2nd Battalion of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards at Winchester - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 815.

9. 2nd Battalion of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards at Weymouth - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 842.
10. Applications for Warrants for the Change of Quarters to be addressed to the Quarter Master General instead of the Secretary of War - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 265.
11. The 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards in the Northern District (Liverpool) - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 143.
12. The 2nd Battalion from Northern District to Portman Street Barracks, the 3rd Battalion to Kensington and Buckingham House Barracks, and part of the Armoury with effect from 28th November 1826 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 228.
13. Copy of a letter written on the orders of Sir John Byng, Commanding Northern District, concerning his satisfaction with the 2nd Battalion whilst stationed in that District - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 244.
14. 2nd Battalion Orders concerning Change of Quarters - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 312.
15. The 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards ordered to occupy the New Mews Barracks with effect from 17th April 1827 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 340.
16. Non Commissioned Officers to take choice of Quarters according to a strictly adhered to list - Regimental Orders 1857-59 (Rear of Book) Folios 22, 32.
17. The Victoria Model Lodging House - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folios 223, 247, 518.

Continued/.....

QUARTERS OF THE FOOT GUARDS - INDIVIDUAL (Continued)

18. New Married Quarters and Sergeants' Mess Room at Windsor to be occupied by the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards, 4th September 1867 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 543.
19. The choice of Quarters of the Regimental Clerk to be next to that of the Sergeant Instructor of Musketry - Regimental Orders 1873-76(Rear of Book) Folio 76.
20. A Board to assemble on 16th September 1877 to report on the suitability, or otherwise, of a site for Soldiers Married Quarters in St. James's Street Westminster - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 214.
21. "The Wellington Lodging House" - Soldiers Married Quarters - Regimental Orders 1876-78 Folios 558, 711.
22. Alteration in the occupation of Married Quarters, 1st September 1879 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folios 174, 213.
23. Occupation of spare Married Quarters by families of Soldiers not on the Married Roll - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 407.

QUEEN'S GUARD (see also "King's Guard" card)

1. Guard reduced from 36 to 27 Privates, 21st August 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 97.
2. Guard reduced from 27 to 24 Privates, 23rd August 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 101.
3. Guard to Mount in two Divisions with effect from 6th October 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 196.
4. Guard reduced to 3 Officers, 2 Sergeant, 2 Corporals, 1 Drummer and 24 Privates 19th October 1892 - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 415.

RECRUIT HOUSES

1. Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 12, 13, 72.
2. The management of the Recruit Houses to be under the control of the Eldest Adjutant - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 226.
3. The Officer who dismounts the Tilt Yard Guard to visit the Recruit Houses in Birdcage Walk and Savoy Square - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 607.

RECRUITING BOUNTIES

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 82 & 92.
2. Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 120, 697.
3. Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 225.
4. Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 233, 237.
5. Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 553, 580, 583, 586, 722.
6. Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 78.
7. Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 323-324, 351, 356, 733-734, 967-968.
8. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 219.
9. Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 516.
10. Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 871.

RECRUITING COMPANIES

1. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 470-471.

RECRUITS

1. Recruits from Prison - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 110.
2. Distribution of Recruits - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 723.
3. Steps to be taken to stop Recruits being taken to other Regiments for Bounty Money - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 119.
4. Recruiting to cease - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 702, 724.
5. Lieutenants who wish to go Recruiting to submit their name and proposed Recruiting Area - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 881.
6. New Roster for the Recruiting Service to begin - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 562.
7. Recruits Drill to be undertaken by Regiments and not Battalions - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 226.
8. Recruits Houses - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 12, 13, 72.
9. Management of the Recruits Houses to be undertaken by the Eldest Adjutant - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 226.
10. All Recruiting for the Regiment to be general - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 698.
11. Recruits to Parade and march to Church on Sunday mornings with the Battalion at Somerset House - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 4.

12. Captains to recruit for their own Companies - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 134 & 576.
13. All Recruits enlisted between 1st September and 1st March to be issued with Woollen night caps at a cost of 6¹/₂d per cap - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 213.
14. Recruits enlisting from the Royal Army of Reserve - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 289-292.
15. General Orders dated 1st June 1807 concerning Recruiting - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 225-26.
16. Inspection of Recruits by Civilian Medical Practitioners - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 63-64.
17. General Orders concerning Period of Service - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 265.
18. General Orders concerning Foreign Recruits - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 532.
19. With effect from 25th September 1812, men of 35 years of age and upwards not to be taken for Unlimited Service but to be accepted for a Limited Period only -- Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 97.
20. General Orders concerning the Recruitment of Boys - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 210-213.
21. Orders concerning Re-enlistment - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 218-219.
22. Orders concerning 'Marching Money' for Recruiting Parties - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 396-397. Continued.

RECRUITS (Continued)

23. An Order dated 6th September 1826 directing that no Married Man shall be enlisted, whether with Family or without - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 176.
24. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 23rd June 1833:
"The Commanding Officer directs that all Recruits when finally examined at the Headquarters of the Regiment shall be brought before a Board consisting of three Medical Officers of the Regiment or, if the Duty at the Hospital renders it necessary, one of the three Officers may be occasionally dispensed with, but there must never be less than two, one at least being of the Rank of Surgeon. The Medical Officers who attend are to sign their names and give their respective Opinions stating whether they consider the Recruit fit or unfit for the Regiment. - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 16.
25. Recruits to attend school with their Battalions for One Year from the date of their leaving Croydon, unless, at the discretion of their Commanding Officers, they are found to be competent scholars - Regimental Orders 1839-43(Rear of Book) Folio 65.
26. Daily Schedule for Recruits at St.John's Wood Barracks - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folios 9, 125.
27. Recruits' Course of Instruction increased from 16 to 20 weeks, 2nd July 1866 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 113.
28. The period of Drill for Recruits at Caterham limited to 12 weeks exclusive of the Recruits Course of Musketry Training 11th May 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 10

-
29. All Recruits to be finally approved at St. Georges Barracks, and thence despatched to their corps - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 865.
30. With effect from 1st January 1908, all Recruits enlisted for Regiments of Foot Guards to be sent, after final approval, direct to the Guards Depot, Caterham, instead of as previously, to the Headquarters of the Regiment in London - Regimental Orders 1907, folio 1056.

RECRUITING AREAS

1. Manchester fixed as a Recruiting Area - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 530.
2. Orders for the Sergeants to set out for Ireland for Recruiting - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 163.
3. Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 34, 43, 595, 598, 873.
4. Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 154, 258, 395, 467, 527, 528, 543, 564.
5. Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 427, 500, 645, 718, 753, 757, 760, 842, 844, 853, 862.
6. Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folios 15, 76, 77, 110, 224, 373, 396, 441, 442, 443, 465,
555, 557, 676, 679, 904.
7. Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 99, 101-102, 741, 892, 1036.
8. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 736, 850, 1073.
9. Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 83, 224-225, 346-347, 442, 659, 752.
10. Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 660-661.
11. Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 132, 584.

REGIMENTAL HOSPITALS

1. NCOs to assist in keeping order in - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 163 & 213.
2. Mr. Wood, Landlord of the Hospital - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 583.
3. Copper Plates for the Diet Rolls of the Hospital to be purchased - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 586.
4. Orders to be observed for the conduct of the Regimental Hospital - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 590-591, 723-724.
5. Sergeants and Corporals on Duty are to be releived weekly and the key of the Back Gate always to be in the Matron's care - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 286.
6. Mr. Chas. Norman appointed Steward pf the Regimental Hospital - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 450.
7. A Meeting called to discuss the business of the Hospital - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 223.
8. In the absence of the Surgeon, the Senior Surgeons Mate to be in command of the Hospital, Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 397.
9. Pay Sergeants to visit men of their respective Companies at the Hospital on Tuesdays and Fridays of each week - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 417.

10. An Orderly Sergeant to be stationed at the Hospital, to be releived each Saturday - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 760.
11. Monthly Board consisting of 3 Captains, to discuss the Hospital business - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 760.
12. A Surgeons Mate to be constantly on Duty at the Hospital - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 760.
13. Soldiers on Duty at the Hospital to be paid one shilling per diem, by the Steward, in lieu of provisions - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 760.
14. Sergeant Darby appointed Clerk to the Hospital Boards and Inspector of the Hospital Accounts - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 498.
15. Orders for the Inspector General and his Deputies to visit the Hospital without interference - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 736, 889-890.
16. Extract of a letter from the Secretary at War to the Inspector General of Army Hospitals, dated 3rd August 1809, concerning Funds of Regimental Hospitals - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 510-511.
17. Sergeant John Land appointed Regimental Hospital Steward vice Rippon deceased - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 266.
18. Drill Sergeant Handley appointed Hospital Sergeant of the Regiment with effect from 14th April 1831, instead of Land nominated Warder in the Tower - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) Folio 46.

Continued/.....

REGIMENTAL HOSPITALS (Continued)

19. Sergeant Daniel Collins appointed Steward of the Regimental Hospital vice Morgan reduced by sentence of a Court Martial - Regimental Orders 1843-47(Rear of Book) Folio 13.
20. Sergeant Leech appointed Hospital Sergeant - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 522
21. With effect from 19th April 1851 no women allowed into the Hospital without a pass signed either by the Surgeon Major, and Officer Commanding a Battalion or the Regimental Adjutant - these passes only to be given to women of good character - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 10.
22. No. 3255 Colour Sergeant John Love appointed Hospital Steward vice Leech, discharged, relinquishing his Colour 26th September 1855 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 51.
23. No.3861 Colour Sergeant John Skinner appointed Hospital Steward vice Love discharged, to relinquish his Colour - Regimental Orders 18575-59(Rear of Book) Folio 65.
24. The Guard at the Hospital discontinued with effect from 9th March 1859 - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 80.
25. No.4292 Sergeant Giles Rushton appointed Hospital Steward 18th April 1860, vice Skinner discharged - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folio 36.
26. No.5080 Sergeant William Fowler appointed Hospital Steward 23rd November 1863, vice Rushton discharged - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 5.

27. No.4715 Sergeant James Haiter appointed Hospital Steward, 28th June 1864, vice Fowler resigned the appointment - Regimental Orders 1863-66(Rear of Book) Folio 40.
28. No.8554 ORC W. Hammond appointed Hospital Steward 23rd December 1874, vice Haiter discharged - Regimental Orders 1873-76(Rear of Book) Folio 90.
29. No.1288 ORC Stephen Presgrave appointed Hospital Steward 25th July 1877, vice Hammond discharged - Regimental Orders 1876-78(Rear of Book) Folio 77.
30. Arrangements for the Evening Meal at the Hospital - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 389.
31. The Regimental Hospital re-designated a "Station Hospital" - Regimental Orders 1880-1882, Folio 742.
32. A Regimental Committee appointed to negotiate between the War Office and the Regiment in respect of the Regimental Hospital - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 581, 802.
33. Names of the Officers to serve on the Regimental Committee - Regimental Orders 1882 - 1884, Folios 591-592.

REVIEWS - GENERAL

1. Order of March to be observed at the King's Reviews - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 326.
2. Order of Review on Wimbledon Common, 14th June 1805 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 644-655.
3. A Guard of Grenadiers from the Brigade to attend the King at the Review on 14th June, 1805 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 655.
4. Orders concerning the Review of 14th June, 1805 - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 656, 657, 658, 659.
5. Orders concerning the Review in Hyde Park, before the Emperor of Russia and the King of Prussia, 20th June 1814 - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 607-608.
6. The Prince Regent's Approbation - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 618-619.
7. Orders for the Review by H.R.H. The Duke de Chartres, 27th May 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folios 703, 706-707.
8. Orders for the Review by William IV, 26th July 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 134-135.
9. Orders for the Review by the General Commanding in Chief, 11th July 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folio 390.

10. Copy of a Regimental Memorandum dated 21st June 1830:

"At all Reviews and Inspections Bayonets are to be fixed before the Battalion fires or is supposed to be engaged and afterwards to be kept constantly fixed till the end of the Field Day, except in skirmishing." - Regimental Orders 1830-32 (Rear of Book) folio 14.

11. Orders for the Review by His Royal Highness The Duke of Orleans, 17th May 1833 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 168, 110.
12. Orders for the Review by His Serene Highness The Duke Ferdinand of Saxe Cobourg, 17th May 1834 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 344, 347.
13. Orders for the Review by Her Majesty Queen Victoria at Bushey Park 30th June 1871 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 285, 290, 291.
14. Orders for the Review by H.M. Queen Victoria at Rushmore Green, Aldershot, 5th July 1872 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 548, 555, 557. RO's 1873-76(Rear of Book) F.12
15. Orders for the Review by H.M. Queen Victoria at Windsor 24th June 1873 - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folios 766, 768, 777, 778, 779, 780.
16. Review by the Czar of Russia, Aldershot 19th May 1874 - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folios 180, 182, 185, 186.
17. Review by Her Majesty Queen Victoria, Windsor 10th July 1877 - Regimental Orders 1876-1878, Folios 493, 495.

Continued/.....

REVIEWS - GENERAL (Continued)

17. Review by Her Majest Queen Victoria of the Troops returned from Egypt, 18th November 1882 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 8, 12, 15, 16, 17.
18. Review by Her Majesty Queen Victoria at Aldershot 2nd July 1886 - Regimental Orders 1885-87, Folios 388, 403, 411, 413,
19. Review by Her Majesty Queen Victoria at Aldershot 7th August 1889 - Regimental Orders 1889-90, Folios 11, 26, 28, 34, 37, 38, 39.
20. Review of the Colonial Troops 1st July 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 499, 505.
21. Review of the Indian Troops 2nd July 1902 - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 510-513. .
22. Review of the Troops pf the Territorial Force by HM The King, Hyde Park 5th July 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 717-723, 753.

REVIEWS OF THE BRIGADE OF GUARDS

1. 25th June 1768 - The Band to play "The Dorsetshire March" when in Slow Time and "The Bellisle" when in Quick Time - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 623.
2. 28th June 1768 - The "French Carillon" to be played when in Quick Time - Brigade Orders 1764-68, Folio 624.
3. Field Officers Commanding Detachments at Reviews to receive the King on foot - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 473.
4. 14th June 1811, by HRH The Prince Regent - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 973-974.
5. 25th July, 1816, by H.R.H. The Prince Regent - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 1085,
1086.
6. 10th July, 1824, by H.R.H. The Duke of York - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folios 631,
633.
7. 9th July 1838, By Queen Victoria - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folios 550, 551, 552,
553, 554.
8. 4th August 1845, by Field Marshal The King of the Netherlands - Regimental Orders 1843-
1847, Folios 431, 432, 434.
9. 16th June 1847, by His Serene Highness Prince Constantine of Russia - Regimental Orders
1847-51, Folios 24, 26, 27, 28, 29.
10. 9th July 1857, by Her Majesty Queen Victoria - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folios 661,
662, 666.

11. 5th July 1867, By Her Majesty Queen Victoria - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folios 444, 450, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465.
12. 26th June 1869, by Her Majesty Queen Victoria, at Windsor - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 300, 310, 314, 316, 317, 319, 320, 324, 326.
13. Review of the 1st (Guards) Brigade, Aldershot 24th May 1904 - Regimental Orders 1903-1904, Folios 582, 614.
14. Review of the Brigade of Guards by HM King George V, Hyde Park 28th April 1913 - Regimental Orders 1913, Folios 299, 359, 414, 418, 421, 424, 425, 434, 436.

REVIEWS OF THE FIRST REGIMENT OF FOOT GUARDS

1. By George III 27th June, 1763 - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 801, 802 & 803. .
2. By Lord Ligonier - 28th June 1764 - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 170.
3. Orders relating to firing on Reviews - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 171, 174.
4. By George III - 3rd July, 1764 - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 172, 173.
5. By George III - 19th June, 1769 - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 787, 792, 793.
6. By George III - 5th June, 1770 - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 145, 146-147, 148.
7. By George III - 6th June, 1771 - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 305, 311, 312, 313, 314,
315, 316.
8. By George III - 6th June, 1772 - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 496-498.
9. By George III - 5th June, 1788 - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 629, 631.
10. By George III - 8th June, 1791 - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folios 221. 222.
11. By George III - 3rd June, 1796 - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 830.
12. By H.R.H. The Duke of York. 5th July, 1824 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 527.
13. By William IV, 22nd July 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 124, 127.
14. By Field Marshal The Duke of Wellington, 22nd July 1831 - Regimental Orders 1830-32,
Folio 398.

-
15. Review of the Regiment by His Majesty King George V 29th June 1910 - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 626, 641, 657, 668.

RICHMOND - GUARD AT

1. First Mention - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 23.
2. Guard reduced by a quarter - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folios 227-228.
3. Complement for Guard raised - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 304.
4. Complement for Guard lowered - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 373.
5. Complement for Guard raised - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 384.
6. Guard augmented - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 595.
7. Guard discontinued - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 706.
8. Guard reinstituted - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 710.
9. Guard discontinued - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 728.
10. Guard reinstituted - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 731.
11. Guard discontinued - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 738.
12. Guard ~~r~~^einstituted - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 738.
13. The Troop and Tattoo to be beaten regularly - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 379.
14. Guard to mount at Kew - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 484.
15. Guard provided by the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 889.

RIOTS

1. Soldiers of the Foot Guards taking part in Riots in Hyde Park on 4th October 1862 -
Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folios 407, 410.

ROYAL ACADEMY

1. Guard at - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 317, 603
1807-12, Folios 5.
1812-16, Folios 255, 544, 852.
1816-21, Folios 405, 580, 790.
1821-25, Folios 3, 188, 351, 577, 781.
1825-29, Folios 103, 351, 531, 688.
1830-32, Folios 10, 70, 326, 592.
1832-36, Folios 100, 327, 559, 741.
1836-39, Folios 244, 499, 739.
1839-43, Folios 173, 391, 589, 764.
1843-47, Folios 168, 260, 575, 799.
1847-51, Folios 239, 493, 683.
1851-54, Folios 44, 460.
1854-57, Folios 366, 615, 880.
1857-59, Folios 300, 690.
1859-61, Folios 213, 598.
1861 - 63, Folios 230, 734.
1863-66, Folios 156, 503.
1866-68, Folios 64, 396.

2. Guard Discontinued - Regimental Orders
- 1807-12, Folio 35
 - 1812-16, Folio 297
 - 1816-21, Folios 286, 425, 630, 828.
 - 1821-25, Folios 32, 225, 400, 631, 819.
 - 1825-29, Folios 140, 400, 563, 747.
 - 1830-32, Folios 133, 394, 650.
 - 1832-36, Folios 152, 403, 595.
 - 1836-39, Folios 18, 309, 566, 801.
 - 1839-43, Folios 233, 443, 645.
 - 1843-47, Folios 25, 214, 426, 626.
 - 1847-51, Folios 56, 303, 540, 729.
 - 1851-54, Folios 115.
 - 1854-57, Folios 449, 679.
 - 1857-59, Folios 8, 408, 784.
 - 1859-61, Folios 320, 671.
 - 1861-63, Folios 296, 847.
 - 1863-66, Folios 268, 615.
 - 1866-68, Folios 133, 500.
 - 1868-70, Folio 54.

ROYAL CHAPEL, WHITEHALL

1. The General and Staff Officers, a proportion of the Foot Guards, and the Recruiting Parties stationed in London to attend Divine Service at the Royal Chapel - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 584, 585, 586, 590-591.
2. The attendance of the Brigade at Divine Service at Whitehall Chapel is countermanded - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 594.
3. The Brigade to attend Divine Service at Whitehall Chapel - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folios 773, 921.
4. Orders for the Ceremony of Lodging the Eagles etc taken from the Enemy at the Battle of Waterloo in the Royal Chapel Whitehall on the 18th January 1816 - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 988-991 and, in detail, at the Back of the Book of Orders.
5. Divine Service at the Royal Chapel ceased with effect from 16th May 1829 - Regimental Orders 1825-29, Folio 699.

ROYAL MANUFACTORY OF SMALL ARMS, LEWISHAM

1. Men of the Brigade of Guards granted six months leave for the purpose of attending the Manufactory - Regimental Orders 1807-12, Folio 291.

ROYAL MILITARY CHAPEL, ST. JAMES'S PARK (WELLINGTON BARRACKS)

1. Open for Divine Service on 6th May 1838 - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 499.
2. Evening Services - Regimental Orders 1843-47, Folio 545.
3. Sunday School for Boys and Children of the Brigade - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 850.
4. Electric Lighting in the Chapel - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 449.
5. Admission to the Chapel of Friends of Officers - Regimental Orders 1903-04, Folio 329.
6. Orders for the Parade Service for the Unveiling, by H.M. The King, of the Memorial to H.R.H. The Duke of Cambridge, 22nd October 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folios 906, 912.
7. Unveiling, by FM Lord Roberts, of a Memorial to those Officers NCO's and Men who fell in the South African War. 18th February, 1906 - Regimental Orders 1906, Folio 127.
8. Parade Service for the Unveiling of a Memorial to the late Lieutenant-Colonel H.J. Craufurd, Gren Gds., 10th November 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 921.
9. The Unveiling of a Memorial to His Majesty King Edward VII, 9th November 1911 - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 1186.

RUSSIA, VISIT OF THE EMPEROR OF, 1874

1. Guards of Honour - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folios 178, 179, 180, 181.
2. Orders for the Troops - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 182.

SADDLERY

1. Majors and Adjutants to make up horse furniture - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 532.
2. Saddler - Mr. Goder of Charing Cross - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 532.
3. " - Messrs Wood & Holywell of The Cross Keys, Piccadilly - Brigade Orders 1753-58
Folios 316 & 375.
4. " - Mr. Beck, 229, Oxford Street - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 269.
5. " - Mr. Williams of 128, Oxford Road, Near Halles Street - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 602.
6. Horse Furniture of the Field Officers and Adjutants to be BLUE with a Regimental Lace - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 602.
7. Uniform Horse Furniture for Staff Officers of Regiments of Infantry - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folios 618-619.
8. Copy of a Division Order dated 2nd June 1857:
"White reins are no longer to form part of the dress equipment of Mounted Officers' Chargers, and are henceforth never upon any occasion to be worn." - Regimental Orders 1854-57; Folio 907.
9. New Regimental Bridle made by Mr. Caffé of Cockspur Street - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Rear of Book) Folio 92.

10. State Saddlery - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 319.

11. Copy of a Division Order dated 4th June 1859:

"By Command of H.R.H. The Prince Consort the use of the Full Dress Saddle Cloths and Bridles will be discontinued.

The Saddle Cloth to be used on all occasions that Officers Parade in Scarlet Tunics. The Mounted Officers of the three Regiments will provide themselves with Brown Leather Head Stalls, Bridles and Cruppers in conformity with patterns which will be approved and sealed for each Regiment." - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 728.

12. Saddle Cloths - when to be worn - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folio 183.

13. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 17th April 1873:

"With reference to G.O. No.22 of the 1st April 1873. All straps will be worn on stripped saddles in Drill Order." - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 728.

14. Distinctions of Rank on Saddle Cloths - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 295.

15. Eye fringes for Horses proceeding to Egypt - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 899.

16. New pattern boss for bits and breastplates of Officers' Saddlery - Regimental Orders 1902, Folio 1024.

17. Breastplates for Military Saddlery abolished - Regimental Orders 1902-03, Folio 751.

SAFE GUARDS

1. Safe Guards provided at the Homes of distinguished Civilians in London - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 818, 819, 820, 821.

ST. GEORGE'S BARRACKS

1. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 5th November 1833:

"The Field Officer in Brigade Waiting has received a communication from the Quartermaster General signifying that it is His Majesty's pleasure that the Barracks at the King's Mews shall henceforward be designated "The St. George's Barracks" and those in the Bird Cage Walk "The Westminster Barracks". - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 216.

2. A Skittle Alley at the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 210.

3. The number of Single Men quartered in St. Georges' Barracks NOT to exceed 367 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 633.

4. Orderlies of the Brigade and Messengers employed at the various Public Offices to be allowed to pass in and out of the Barracks at the Trafalgar Square entrance - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 305.

5. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 23rd December 1891:

"Pending further detailed instructions, the Barrack Guard at St. George's Barracks will be considered as the Garrison Guard, instead of the Tylt Yard Guard. The Orders for the Tylt Yard Guard contained in paras. 66 & 67 Section XIV Brigade Standing Orders will apply to the St. George's Barrack Guard." - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 413.

6. Copy of a District Order dated 6th January 1892:

"It is hereby notified for general information that in future the London Garrison Guard will be at St. George's Barracks Guard in place of the Tylt Yard Guard Room, at Horse Guards, Whitehall." - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 433.

7. Barrack Guards discontinued 1st December 1910 and replaced by 1 Sergeant, 3 Corporals and 3 Privates employed as Barrack Police under the orders of the Garrison Sergeant-Major - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 1202.

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL MASTERS

1. Orders for Battalion Schools - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book), Folios 5-6, 88.
2. Orders for the Establishment of a Schhol for Recruits at Croydon Barracks - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folios 492-493, 578, 579.
3. Edward Matthew West appointed Garrison Schoolmaster at Croydon - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 661.
4. Thomas BakerYork, from the Royal Military Asylum, appointed Garrison Schoolmaster at Croydon vice West removed to the 88th Regiment - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 99.
5. Alexander A. Thompson and William H. Bird appointed School Masters 3rd Class with pay at 4/-d per diem - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 86.
6. Samuel N. Stockton appointed Schbol Master 2nd Class with pay at 5/6d per diem - Regimental Orders 1851-54(Rear of Book) Folio 87.
7. William Henry Bird appointed School Master 2nd Class with pay at 5/6d per day from 28th November 1855 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 61.
8. Alexander A. Thompson appointed School Master 2nd Class with pay at 5/6d per day from 28th November 1855 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 62.
9. Schoolmaster Bird transferred from the Garrison at Scutari to the 3rd Battalion with effect from 14th July 1856 - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 88.
10. All men attending school, after dismissal from the Recruit Establishment, not to be subject to Fees for instruction - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 145.

11. Joseph Stevenson authorised to enlist with a view to his appointment at Garrison Assistant School Master at Croydon at a rate of pay of 2/-d per day - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 432.
12. List of Prize Winners in the 1st Battalion Schools Examination held 4th November 1857 - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folios 104-105.
13. Assistant School Master Joseph Stevenson discharged "on account of his being incompetent to undertake the duties of a School Master" - Regimental Orders 1859-61 Folio 80.
14. School Master 2nd Class Samuel N. Stockham of the 2nd Battalion promoted to 1st Class and paid 8/-d per day - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folios 28, 30.
15. Fourth Class School Master Charles Flisher discharged on Payment of £25 - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 412.
16. 2nd Class Schoolmaster W. Bird promoted to 1st Class Schoolmaster 1st January 1863 - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 69.
17. 1st Class Schoolmaster Samuel N. Stockham promoted to the rank of a Commissioned Superintendent of Schools 21st June 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 224.
18. Acting Corporal A. Strevens appointed Acting School Master to the Recruits of the Brigade at Warley, 2nd August 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 635.
19. 1st Class Schoolmaster Thomas Earp appointed to Superintend the Schools of the Household Troops - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 737.

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL MASTERS (Continued)

20. Recruits and Trained Soldiers, after six months attendance at school, no longer compelled to attend school, 23rd March 1884 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 778.
21. Formation of Garrison Schools in the Home District - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folios 384, 420.
22. Children allowed Free Education under the Elementary Education Act 1891, with effect from 1st September 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 146, 161.
23. The appointment of Soldiers' sons as Assistant Teachers in Army Schools - Regimental Orders 1893-94, Folio 445.

SAVOY PRISON

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 39 & 251.
2. Recruits from - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 110.
3. The Bredragern Savoy Prison Hulk - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 436, 438, 444.

SCHOOLMISTRESSES

1. Copy of a 1st Battalion Order dated 8th January 1841:

"The Commanding Officer has appointed Mrs. Strayton, wife of Sergeant William Strayton, to be School Mistress to the female children of the Soldiers, in uniformity with the Warrant dated 10th November 1840." - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folio 326.

2. Schoolmistress Evans - Regimental Orders 1859-61(Rear of Book) Folios 79, 83.
- Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 121.

3. Miss Colquhoun appointed pupil Teacher at the Victoria Model Lodging House, 1st April 1861, at a Salary of £4 per annum - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 562.

4. Schoolmistress Butterworth employed in the School of the 3rd Battalion for the Special Purpose of instructing the children of the Brigade in Canada - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 218.

5. Maria Hunter appointed Monitress at the Victoria Lodging House School at a salary of £4 per annum with effect from 1st September 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66 Folio 310.

6. Isabella Jones appointed Monitress at the Victoria Lodging House School at a Salary of £4 per annum with effect from 1st October 1865 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 681.

7. Emma Jones appointed Pupil Teacher om the School of the Voctoria Lodging House, 15th January 1866, at a Salary of £6 per annum - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 750.
8. 2nd Class Schoolmistress Hillyard to take charge of the School at the Victoria Lodging House, vice Mrs. Evans, with effect from 1st April 1867 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 359.
9. Rules concerning the number of Monitoresses and Pupil Teachers to be employed in a school during any particular month - Regimental Orders 1894-95, Folio 470.

ST. JAMES'S PALACE - Guard

1. First mentioned in Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 1.
2. Size of Guard increased to provide sentinels for materials for intended fireworks in the Green Park - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 17 & 19.
3. Ammunition for St. James's Palace Guard - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 84.
4. A Sergeant to be always present in the Guard Room - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 221.
5. To Mount with two Drummers - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 21.
6. Size of Guard reduced - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 657.
7. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 1st March 1821:

"Agreeable to the Commands of His Royal Highness The Duke of York. the Field Officer in Waiting directs that the Battalion finding the daily duties at St. James's shall furnish all the Public Duties for the day including the Picquet at Carlton Palace and to all places of public amusement, commencing with the 1st Battalion Coldstream Guards on Saturday next." - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 1019-1020.

8. With effect from 9th March 1865, the second Sentry on the post under the Clock Tower at St. James's to be placed at Sunset in the Colonnade of the Old Colour Court, on the doors of the Chapel Royal - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 442.

ST. JAMES'S PARK

1. Orders tending to the better preserving Regularity and Good Order in St.James's Park - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folios 190-191, 192.
2. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 26th July 1833:
"The road through the Park from Buckingham Gate to Storey's Gate having been thrown open to the Public, the Sentries stationed at or between those Gates are no longer to prevent Hackney Coaches, Cabs or Carts from passing through them as heretofore." Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 155.
3. Sentries posted at the New Entrance to St.James's Park, by the Duke of York's Pillar, 2nd August 1833 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 159.

ST. JOHN'S WOOD BARRACKS

1. The Recruit Establishment of the Grenadier Guards at Croydon transferred, with effect from 2nd March 1854, to St. John's Wood Barracks - Regimental Orders 1851-54, Folio 652.
2. A Skittle Alley at the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 432.
3. In consequence of the overcrowding of the Barracks, the Major-General Commanding the Guards Division Ordered that the number of Men per Room be limited to such a number as to allow each Man a space of not less than 600 cubic feet. The remainder of the Men to be accommodated in Tents, 10th June 1864 - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folio 211.

SOMERSET BARRACKS

1. Orders relative to the Barracks - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 538.
2. Orders to be observed when in the Barracks - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folios 566-567.
- Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 329-330,
906-914.
3. Number of Sergeants doing Duty at the Barracks not equal to the Duty - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 242.

SOMERSET HOUSE - Guard

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 4, 78, 197 & 251.
2. Extra-ordinary Guard provided for a Ball - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 163-164.
3. Orders for the Officer Commanding The Extra-ordinary Guard - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 166-167.
4. Orders for the Guard - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 426-427, 428-429, 431 & 841-842.
5. A Surgeon's Mate to attend the Guard daily - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 430.
6. Complement for Guard - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 411.
7. Addition to the Guard - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 650.
8. Guard discontinued - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 892.
9. Guard re-instituted 29th March 1883 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folios 204, 210, 225.
10. Guards Discontinued 9th June 1883 - Regimental Orders 1882-84, Folio 329.

SOUTH AFRICA (see also 'AFRICA' card)

1. Officers volunteering for Service at the Cape - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folios 7, 9, 11.
2. Authorization for an advance of 6 months Field Allowance for Officers under orders to embark with the Expedition to Natal - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folio 126.
3. A list of the Officers to proceed to the Cape with the 24th of Foot - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folio 138.
4. Three Sergeants from each Regiment of the Brigade and the Servants of all the Officers of the Guards attached to the 24th of Foot to proceed to the Cape - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folio 138.
5. Helmets and Glengarries for NCOs and Officers' Servants proceeding to the Cape with the 24th of Foot - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Book No.35), Folio 139.
6. The detachment of Officers and NCOs return from the Cape - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 295.
7. Copy of an Order issued by Colonel Glyn, CB., Commanding 1st Battalion 24th Regiment dated 1st October 1879 - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 295.
8. Extract of a letter dated 8th May 1879, from the Major-General to Lieutenant-General Lord Chelmsford, Commanding Troops in South Africa, reference and account of the loss of the troop ship "Clyde" - Regimental Orders 1879-80, Folio 318.
9. Lieut. Robert Hammond Elwes Killed in Action in South Africa 28th January 1881 - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 192.

-
10. Allowances - Regimental Orders 1898-99, Folio 593.
 11. BOER WAR - see appropriate Card filed under 'B'
 12. Clothing for Troops proceeding to South Africa - Regimental Orders 1902, Folios 726,
899.

SOUTHWARK PRISON

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 146 & 156.
2. With effect from 16th December 1864, the Guard to be provided daily by the Battalion finding the West End Duties - Regimental Orders 1863-66, folio 379.
3. Non Commissioned Officers to act as Temporary Warders at the Prison - Regimental Orders 1863-66, Folios 621, 637, 685.
4. Final Closure of the Prison 31st March 1870 - Regimental Orders 1868-70, Folios 516, 526.

SURGEONS

1. A list of Surgeons of the First of Grenadier Regiment of Foot Guards is contained at Appendix 'P' to "Hamilton's History of the Grenadier Guards".
2. A Surgeon's Mate to attend the Guard at Somerset House daily - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 430.
3. Regulations concerning the Surgeons' Nates and their Duty - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 130. Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 429, 537.
4. A Guard ordered for Mr. Moore, Surgeons' Mate, during his confinement under arrest - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folios 546, 551.
5. Copy of a Regimental order dated 2nd July 1795:
"Major-General Stevens orders that in the absence of the Surgeon, the Mates present with the Regiment shall constitute a Board, and that not any Medicines shall be administered to, or operations performed upon, any of the patients but by the concurrence of the Majority of that Board." - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 721.
6. When on Duty, Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons are constantly to appear in Uniform - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 892.
7. Senior Surgeons to be titled "Surgeon Major" and Additional Surgeons "Battalion Surgeon" - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 314.
8. The Establishment of Medical Officers to the Grenadier Guards to be: 1 Surgeon Major, 2 Battalion Surgeons and 3 Assistant Surgeons, with effect from 25th July 1830 - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folios 17-18.

9. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 19th February 1868:

"After a period of Service upwards of 32 years, Mr. Brown retires from the arduous post of Surgeon Major of the Regiment. In notifying his retirement the Commanding Officer avails himself of the opportunity of thanking Mr. Brown for his unceasing care and his entire devotion to his duty. The Commanding Officer feels assured that Mr. Brown will carry with him into retirement the esteem of his Brother Officers and the gratitude of all ranks." - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 26.

10. Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel C.R. Kilkelly, CMG., MB., BCh., DPH., (late Gren Gds) appointed House Governor and Medical Superintendent of Osborne, 4th July 1905 - Regimental Orders 1905, Folio 777.
11. Brigade Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel C.E. Harrison, MB., appointed an Honorary Surgeon to the King and to be Brevet Colonel 13th March 1907 - Regimental Orders 1907, Folio 379.
12. Surgeon-Lieutenant-Colonel and Bt.Colonel C.E. Harrison, CVO., MB., placed on retired pay 19th October 1909, - Regimental Orders 1909, Folio 1019.

SWORDS - OTHER RANKS

1. Distribution of Staff Swords and Belts, February 1858 - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 27.
2. Staff Sergeants to wear their Swords at all times when out of Barracks - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 96.
3. Copy of a Brigade Memorandum dated 12th July 1871:
"Sergeant Majors should not draw their Swords in Marching past, they should never be drawn on Parade except for trooping the Colour." - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 302.
4. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 25th November 1874:
"For the future all Sergeants who are employed as clerks, on the Recruiting Service, or in any way detached from regular duty with their Battalions, will wear the Regulation Sword Bayonet, and in no instance will the Sergeants old pattern Swords be worn." - Regimental Orders 1873-76, Folio 318.
5. Staff Clerks to wear their Swords on all occasions when walking out in the Public Thoroughfare - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 470.

SWABBING

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 30th August 1833:

"All the Privates who occupy a Barrack Room are to take their regular share of Swabbing and cleaning the Room whether Billed up or not. The cleaning of the Barrack Yard, Orderly Room and School Room, early in the morning, is to be the work of the Billed Men, as at present, and also the thorough Sweeping and Cleaning of the Barrack Yard and Premises on Saturday, called the swabbing Drill. Billed Men are to take their turn of any Fatigue Duty within the Barracks which does not interfere with their Drill or Parades, but they are to take no Fatigues out of Barracks, but will pay up such as they miss when their Bill is down, as well as those Fatigues within Barracks which they have not been able to do on account of of being Billed. The Morning Drill of the Billed Men will be ordered as such an hour as will not interfere with their Swabbing in their regular turn." - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 22.

SWORD BELTS

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 4, 80, 126.
2. Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 628.
3. Field Officers of the Guards to wear the same Sword Belts as the General Officers - Regimental Orders 1830-32(Rear of Book) Folio 38.
4. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 30th December 1850:
"Before 1st April 1851, the Officers will be pleased to provide themselves with plates to their waist sword belts of the pattern to be seen at Mr. Andrews, Accoutrement Maker, Pall Mall." - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Rear of Book) Folio 65.
5. With effect from 7th May 1856, Sergeants to wear their Sword Belts and sashes under their Greatcoats - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 78.
6. Distribution of Staff Swords and Belts , February 1858 - Regimental Orders 1857-59(Rear of Book) Folio 27.
7. Officers to wear Glazed Sword Belts at all Reviews and Inspections - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 712.
8. With effect from 12th July 1871, on all State occasions the Medical Officers of the Brigade to wear the Pouch Belt and Black Sword Belts as laid down in the Dress Regulations for the Army - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 302.

SWORD EXERCISES

1. A Sergeant and Corporal of each Battalion to be selected to receive instruction in the Sword Exercises from Mr. Angelo - Regimental Orders 1839-43(Rear of Book) Folio 61.
2. Officers joining the Brigade of Guards after 1st January 1867 instructed in Fencing at Chelsea Barracks - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 262.
3. Copy of a Home District Order dated 22nd July 1901:

"As dismounted Infantry Officers will in future carry carbines in place of swords on active service and field manoeuvres, instruction in 'Infantry Sword Exercise' will be discontinued, except as regards the method of drawing and returning the sword and saluting.

Swords will not be worn at musketry parades or during field training by dismounted Infantry Officers." - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folio 644.

SWORD KNOTS - OFFICERS

1. Supplier - Mr. Barrett, of the corner of Craven Street, Strand - Brigade Orders 1774-79 Folio 618.
2. Supplier - Mr. Neal of St. James's Street - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 151.
3. New Sword Knot approved, Cost 15 shillings - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 151.
4. Officers of the Brigade of Guards to provide themselves with the Regulation Sword Knot Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 597.
5. Officers to provide themselves with the regular Sword Knot of the Army without Bullion Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 605.
6. Officers to wear undress Sword Knots with Red Sash and the Dress Sword Knot with the Gold Sash - Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folio 712.
7. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 2nd August 1877:
"Attention is called to Sec. 6 page 48 of the Dress regulations 1874. Officers will only wear gold cord Sword Knots when they wear gold sashes, on all other occasions a white cord Sword Knot with a gold acorn." - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folio 510.
8. All Officers to wear flat white Sword Knots with Gold Acorns - Regimental Orders 1879-1880, Folio 105.

SWORD MAKERS - REGIMENTAL

1. Mr. Fleaureau of The Haymarket - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 77.
2. Blands, Sword Cutlers, of St. James's Street - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 142.
3. Mr. Knubley, Sword Cutler, of Charing Cross - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 754.
4. Mr. Cullum, Sword Cutler, of Charing Cross - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 162.
5. Mr. Forster (late Blands) of St. James's Street - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 338.
6. Johnsons, 60, St. James's Street - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 747.
7. Tatham's, 30 Charing Cross - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 227.
9. Wilkinson of Pall Mall - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 15.

SWORDS - OFFICERS

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 17th April, 1786

"His Majesty has been pleased to order that the Espontoon shall be laid aside and that in lieu thereof the Battalion Officers are for the future to make use of Swords, the Blade of which is to be straight and made to cut and thrust, to be and inch at least broad at the shoulder and thirty-two inches in length.

The Regiment will therefore in future conform to this order and the Officers who mount Guard on Friday will be on the Parade at nine o'clock to practise the exercise prescribed before Guard Mounting.

The Officers of the several Battalions will practise the Sword exercise before they take Post in presence of the Major of the Battalion at each of the next Field Days." - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 263-264.

2. New Regimental Sword approved - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 754.
3. Grenadier Officers to provide themselves with Swords of the same pattern as those of the Officers of the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 338.
4. Battalion Officers to provide themselves with the Regulation Sword for the Army - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 742.
5. The Sword approved by the Duke of York to be the same as the Coldstream; the blade of the Sword is not changed - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 747.

6. Officers to furnish themselves with the new Sword, 16th July 1822 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 227.
7. Officers of the 1st Battalion to furnish themselves with the Regulation Sword, 15th August 1823 - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 420.
8. Steel Scabbards - Regimental Orders 1847-51(Rear of Book) Folio 65.
9. Company Officers to wear their Swords 'Hooked up' - Regimental Orders 1854-57, Folio 1023.
10. Supplier - Wilkinson of Pall Mall - Regimental Orders 1854-57(Rear of Book) Folio 15.

TATTOO

1. Copy of a Regimental Order dated 6th September 1878:

"The following system will be adopted throughout the Regiment in reference to Brigade Order No.2 of yesterdays date. Half and hour previous to "last post", "Drummers Call" will sound and the Drums will beat Tattoo for the twenty minutes preceding the hour at which "Last Post" is fixed.

Simultaneously with the Sounding of "Last Post" the Drill Sergeant in Waiting will fall in the Non Commissioned Officers of the Battalion and their Roll being checked and the Non Commissioned Officers dismissed - Sergeant in Waiting and Corporals will proceed to the Company's Barrack Rooms and Call the Roll of their men - Pay Sergeants should also be present when possible - Reports will then be made and "Lights Out" will sound half an hour after "Last Post". - Regimental Orders 1878-79(Rear of Book) Folio 40. (Book No.34).

2. The "Last Post" of Tattoo to be sounded at 10 p.m. throughout the Brigade - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 348. (Book No.34).

TILT YARD GUARD

1. First mentioned in Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 1.
2. Ammunition for - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 84.
3. Guard re-inforced in order to send out patrols to prevent robberies and disorder in the Streets - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 164 & 165.
4. Posts - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 657.
5. Complement for Guard - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 776. Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 538.
6. Officers' Guard Room - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 242.
7. Mrs. Timbury appointed Keeper of the Tilt Yard Guardroom - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 671.
8. Relief to march two deep through the streets - Brigade Orders 1774-79, Folio 628.
9. Complement for Guard - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 10, 93-94.
10. Complement Increased - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 215, 1020.
11. Complement Reduced - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 228.
12. Guard reduced to 60 Privates - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 121.
13. Guard reduced to 51 Privates - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 152.
14. Guard Reduced to 39 Privates - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 164.
15. Guard reduced by 3 Men 16th January 1862 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 119.

16. Guard reduced by 6 men 19th May 1862 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 247.
17. Two Corporals only required on the Tilt Yard Guard with effect from 24th May 1862 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 250.
18. Extra Orders for the Sentries on the Tilt Yard Guard dated 26th December 1867 - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 641.
19. Guard reduced from 12 to 9 Privates 21st September 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 98.
20. Guard reduced by 1 Drummer 27th September 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 174.
21. Guard reduced by 1 Officer and 1 Drummer 9th December 1890 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 321.
22. Guard increased by 1 Subaltern and 1 Drummer or Bugler 22nd January 1891 - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 394.
23. Guard reduced by 1 Subaltern and 1 Drummer 1st August 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92 folio 117.
24. Guard reduced to 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl and 3 Privates; the sentry to be furnished on the Guard Room door, with effect from 18th December 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 402.
25. Guard reduced by 1 Sgt 23rd December 1891 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folio 413.
26. Guard ceased to be by the "Garrison Guard" 6th January 1892 - Regimental Orders 1891-92, Folios 413, 433.

TILT YARD GUARD (Continued)

27. The sentry's Beat extended - Regimental Orders 1892-93, Folio 592.
28. The Tilt Yard Guard discontinued with effect from 15th November 1898 - Regimental Orders 1898, Folio 663.

TOWER GUARD

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 2. (First mention)
2. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios ¹⁵⁴ 473 - 476.
3. Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 291-293.
4. Orders for the Tower Guard - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folios 294-296.
5. Complement for Guard - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folio 420.
6. Orders relating to the Sergeants' Apartments - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 460.
7. Monthly allowance of Swabbing Kit for the Guard - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folio 166.
8. Regulations for the 2nd Battalion in the Tower - Regimental Orders 1784-89, Folios 163-
9. The Guard to Turn Out to the Governor with Presented Arms, and to the Visiting ^{170.}
Officer with Carried Arms; they are NOT to turn out to any Officer not of the Guards -
Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 122.
10. Duties Discontinued - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 154.
11. Duties to be performed by the 2nd York Militia - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 245-
246.
12. Duties to be performed by the Brigade of Guards - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 810.
13. Guard reduced - Regimental Orders 1821-25, Folio 121.

14. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 17th August 1849:

"The Field Officer has received a Copy of a Letter from the Board of Ordnance reporting the completion of the new Cooking House at the Waterloo Barracks at the Tower and also of the Library, Reading and Washing Rooms." - Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 550.

VICTORIA MODEL LODGING HOUSE

1. Regimental Orders 1859-61, Folios 223, 247, 518.
2. Copy of a Division Memorandum dated 20th January 1862:

"The list of Men in the various Regiments of Guards now occupying rooms in the Victoria Lodging House having been laid before the Major-General Commanding the Brigade he observes several instances of Men who are receiving high Extra Pay and are also continuously in London being lodged in that Building. As the original object contemplated in the Establishment of the Victoria Lodging House was the assistance of Soldiers who from their restricted means and also from the short periods for which they could engage lodgings had great difficulty in finding reems, the Major General suggests to Officers Commanding Regiments that in future it would be expedient to give the advantage of occupying this Building as much as possible to Men who are doing duty in the ranks and not to those who have the advantage of receiving extra Allowances." - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 125.

3. Copy of a Division Order dated 11th June 1863:

"The orders issued relative to the occupation of the Victoria Lodging House dated 14th May 1860 are cancelled.

In accordance with instructions received from the War Office, the Victoria Lodging House is to be considered as the Married quarters for the Battalions quartered in the Westminster Barrack District.

No Non Commissioned Officers or Men are to occupy quarters in it, unless they belong to

P.T.O.

Battalions the Headquarters of which are at St. Georges or Wellington Barracks.

16 quarters are allotted as follows for the occupation of each of the three Battalions stationed in the above mentioned Barracks.

ALLOTMENT

St. Georges Barracks - Basement, Ground Floor and Rooms 19, 20 & 21.

Wellington Barracks
(New Wing) - Remainder of 1st Floor, 2nd Floor and Room No. 37.

Wellington Barracks
(Old Wing) - Remainder of 3rd Floor and 4th Floor with the exception of Room 48.

- A man will be selected to perform the duties of permanent Swab under the directions of the Barrack Sergeant, he will be furnished for one Year by the three Regiments in succession and will occupy No. 48 Room.

The Repairs of the Victoria Lodging House having been completed it is now handed over for Occupation. Commanding Officers of Battalions stationed in the Westminster District are requested in the Selection of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men as occupants to take care that no Non-Commissioned Officer or Man who is in receipt of 1/-d per day above his daily pay is chosen unless in very special cases for which authority should be obtained from the Division Office.

No Man will on any consideration admit a lodger or yield a part of his allotted quarter

Continued/.....

VICTORIA MODEL LODGING HOUSE (Continued)

to another occupant.

The regular attendance of Infants at the School established in the House will be enforced.

The Quarter Master in Brigade Waiting will inspect the House once a week, and make a report of the state of it to the Brigade Major." - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folios 784 - 786.

4. Copy of a Division Memorandum dated 12th June 1863:

"With reference to Division Order of yesterdays date, Commanding Officers of Battalions stationed in the Westminster Barrack District will take steps for ascertaining that none of the families selected to occupy the Victoria Lodging House are suffering from any infectious disease." - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 786.

WARLEY BARRACKS

1. To be considered the Depot for all Recruits - Regimental Orders 1830-32, Folios 535-536
2. Proposed additions to the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1866-68, Folio 170.
3. Officers' Quarters and Canteen at the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1870-73, Folio 125.
4. The Recruit Depot of the Brigade of Guards to move, from Warley to Caterham 23rd October, 1877 - Regimental Orders 1876-78, Folios 588-589.

WATERLOO BARRACKS - TOWER OF LONDON

1. Regimental Orders 1847-51, Folio 550.

WESTMINSTER BARRACKS

1. Fatigue Parties required for the New Barracks - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folios 203, 206, 207, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216.
2. Copy of a Brigade Order dated 5th November 1833:
"The Field Officer in Brigade Waiting has received a communication from the Quartermaster General signifying that it is His Majesty's pleasure that the Barracks at the King's Mews shall henceforward be designated "The St. George's Barracks" and those in the Bird Cage Walk "The Westminster Barracks". - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 216.
3. 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards occupied the new Westminster Barracks, 7th November 1833 - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 217.

WELLINGTON LODGING HOUSE

1. "The Wellington Lodging House" - Soldiers Married Quarters - Regimental Orders 1876-1878, Folios 558, 711.
2. The Wellington Lodging House to be occupied with effect from 30th August 1878 - Regimental Orders 1878-79, Folio 337. (Book No.34).

WELLINGTON BARRACKS (See also "Westminster Barracks")

1. First Mention - Regimental Orders 1832-36, Folio 338.
2. The Report of a Board convened on the 18th June 1838 to examine the Washing Facilities in Wellington Barracks - Regimental Orders 1836-39, Folio 532.
3. A Skittle Alley in the Barracks - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 124.
4. A Board to assemble 1st October 1890 to report on a site for new Officers Quarters - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folio 188.

WEYMOUTH

1. The 2nd Battalion of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards at Weymouth - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 842.

WINDSOR - GUARD AT

1. First mentioned in Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 10.
2. Men to be inspected daily - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 47.
3. Total complement - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 87.
4. Officers to be Quartered in the Guard Room - Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folios 206, 207 &
5. Orders for the Guard - Brigade Orders 1758-64, Folios 322-323. 219.
6. Foot Guards to continue to find the Guard - Brigade Orders 1764-69, Folio 373.
7. The Troop and Tattoo to be beaten regularly - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 379.
8. Complement for Guard - Brigade Orders 1769-74, Folio 801.
9. Orders for the Guard, including Complement - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 765.
10. Guard provided by the Coldstream Regiment - Regimental Orders 1790-96, Folio 889.
11. Names of the Officers on the WINDSOR and Kew Detachments to be sent to the Duke of Gloucester - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 4.
12. Windsor Detachment - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 656.
13. The 1st Battalion of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards to take over the Windsor Duties - Regimental Orders 1797-1802, Folio 811, 831, 849.
14. The 3rd Battalion of the 1st Regimental of Foot Guards ordered to Windsor - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 32.

15. The Brigade of Guards relieved by the Staffordshire Militia - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 595.
16. A detachment of the Brigade of Guards to take the Duties at Windsor - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 193-194.
17. The detachment to return to London on being relieved by the 55th Regiment of Foot - Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folio 304.
18. A detachment of the Brigade of Guards to take the Duties at Windsor - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folios 330, 409-410.
19. The detachment ordered to march for London on being relieved by the 1st Volunteer Battalion from Chatham - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 817.
20. A detachment of the Brigade of Guards to take the Duties at Windsor - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 820.
21. A Brigade Memo dated 4th July 1881 concerning Bathing at Windsor - Regimental Orders 1880-82, Folio 382.
22. Number of Private Men required fro Guard - Regimental Orders 1890-91, Folios 88, 94.

WOMEN IN BARRACKS

1. Brigade Orders 1748-53, Folio 315.
2. Four Women per Company permitted to attend the Brigade at the Isle of Wight - Brigade Orders 1753-58, Folio 782.
3. Orders relating to the admission of women and children into camp - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 126.
4. Women not to be allowed to bring liquor into Camp - Brigade Orders 1779-84, Folio 143.
5. Orders reference Soldiers Wives Embarking with the Regiment, dated 22nd July 1835 - Regimental Orders 1832-36(Rear of Book) Folio 71.

WORLD WAR ONE

1. As many as possible of the BEF to be inoculated against Typhoid - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 872.
2. Bounties - National Reservists - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 875, 892, 902, 912.
3. HAC, Infantry and the 28th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Artist's Rifles) attached to the Brigade of Guards from 9th August 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 875.
4. Railway Warrants for Boy Scouts proceeding on military duty under military orders - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 876.
5. Employment of Boy Scouts - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1543.
6. Billeting - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 883, 935.
7. Impressment of civilian motor cars - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 883.
8. Companies of the Grenadier Guards Reserve Battalion - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 886.
9. Collection at all services in the Guards Chapel on 16th August 1914 to be given to the Prince of Wales' Fund - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 889.
10. Geneva Convention - Red Cross - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 897.
11. Messages dropped from Aeroplanes - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 915.
12. The Government taking over the Railroads - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 916, 967.
13. Promotions in Reserve Battalions - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 951.

-
14. Field Service Rations - Officers - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 961.
 15. Men detached from the Regiment to be transferred to the 4th Battalion - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 964.
 16. A List of the Officers rejoining the Regiment from the Reserve - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 970.
 17. Officers posted to the 4th Battalion - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 990.
 18. Outfit Allowance - Officers - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 993.
 19. A General or Special Reserve Officer posted on Mobilization to any Battalion of the Regiment will be placed at the bottom of his rank in the Battalion to which he is posted, taking precedence subsequently according to the date of his re-appointment to the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1022.
 20. Ammunition - Machine Guns - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1026.
 21. Removal of Married Families from Barracks - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1034.
 22. Pay - Enemy Officers made Prisoners of War - Regimental Orders 1914, Folios 1035, 1078.
 23. Separation allowance NOT issuable to families of men who marry while serving subsequent to 13th August 1914 - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1048.
 24. Clothing - Provision by Recruits on joining - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1059.
 25. Canteens - Internment Camps - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1390.

Continued/.....

WORLD WAR ONE - Continued

26. HRH Princess Mary's Christmas Boxes - Regimental Orders 1914, Folio 1662.
27. Description of the contents of HRH Princess Mary's Christmas Boxes - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume I) Folio 172.
28. A list of those recommended by the Field Marshal Commanding in Chief for gallant and distinguished conduct in the Field, 31st May 1915 - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume I), Folio 1241.
29. A list of Promotions for Distinguished Conduct in the Field - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume I), Folio 1259.
30. Award of the Distinguished Conduct Medal to members of the Expeditionary Force - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume I) Folio 1261.
31. Formation of the 5th (Reserve) Bn Grenadier Guards - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 90.
32. Telegrams on the 3rd Bn Gren Gds proceeding on Active Service 1915 - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II), Folio 204.
33. Telegrams on the 1st Anniversary of the War - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II) Folio 271.
34. Telegrams from HM The King and HRH The Colonel on the 4th Bn Gren Gds proceeding on Active Service - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II), Folio 355
35. Machine Gun Companies - Regimental Orders 1915 (Volume II), Folio 1436.

36. War Diaries - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume I), Folio 767.

37. Promotions for Distinguished Service in the Field, 3rd June 1916 - Regimental Orders 1916 (Volume I), Folio 1220

YARMOUTH, Convalescent Hospital at

1. Copy of a Division Memorandum dated 18th December 1858:

"Officers Commanding Regiments are at liberty to apply for the admission of such convalescents as the Medical Officers of their respective Regiments may desire to send for change of Air into the Convalescent Hospital at Yarmouth.

These applications must be transmitted through the Divisional Office." - Regimental Orders 1857-59, Folio 567.

EDWARD VII

1. Guards ordered to Windsor for the Ceremony of the Baptism of the Prince of Wales, 25th January 1842 - Regimental Orders 1839-43, Folios 537, 538.
2. The 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards and 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards to parade in Hyde Park on 10th November 1862 to fire a "Feu de Joie" at noon, in Honour of the Coming of Age of the Prince of Wales - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 477.
3. Marriage - 10th March 1863: Distribution of the Brigade of Guards, stationed in London, for the reception of H.R.H. The Princess Alexandra of Denmark, on Saturday 7th March 1863 - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folios 670-671.
Guards of Honour - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folios 674-675.
The 2nd and 3rd Battalions Grenadier Guards and the 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards to Parade in Hyde Park, each man furnished with three rounds of Blank Ammunition, to fire a "Feu de Joie" in Honour of the Marriage - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 676.
The day of the Wedding to be observed as a holiday by the Recruits at Croydon - Regimental Orders 1861-63, Folio 676.
Defaulters Drill and Evening Parade cancelled on the Wedding Day - Regimental Orders 1861-63(Rear of Book) Folio 77.
4. A Service of Thanksgiving for the recovery of the Prince of Wales - Regimental Orders 1870-73 Folios 446, 447, 449.

5. To be Captain, 10th Prince of Wales' own Royal Regiment of Hussars 21st June 1887 - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 104.
6. Regimental Order dated 30th May 1888 reference the Presentation to the Prince and Princess of Wales on 2nd June 1888, of a Silver Statuette by the Officers of the Regiment, on the Anniversary of their Wedding - Regimental Orders 1887-88, Folio 642.
7. Orders concerning the Proclamation of His Majesty The King, 24th January 1901 - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folios 771, 779.
8. A reply by The King to the Message of Sympathy from the Regiment - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 788.
9. An order that "The Queen's Company" of the 1st Bn Gren Gds should henceforth be known as "The King's Company" - Regimental Orders 1900-01, Folio 820.
10. Appointment as Colonel-in-Chief of the four Regiments of Foot Guards - Regimental Orders 1901-02, Folios 52, 53.
11. Coronation - see "CORONATIONS" card.
12. Notification of Death - Regimental Orders 1910, Folio 435.
13. Copies of Telegrams and letters sent and received by the Regiment on the Death of The King - Regimental Orders 1910, Folios 440, 448.
14. FUNERAL - see FUNERAL Card.
15. Memorial - Guards Chapel - Regimental Orders 1911, Folio 1186.

WOOLWICH

1. The Battalion finding the Detachment to Woolwich is also, at the same time, to take the whole of the Out Duties, these duties to be relieved every five days - Regimental Orders 1803-07, Folio 72.
2. Regimental Orders 1812-16, Folios 684, 819, 1052.
3. A part of the Barracks at Woolwich given up by the Royal Artillery to the Detachment of the Brigade of Guards doing Duty there - Regimental Orders 1816-21, Folio 696.